

Industrial Automation Headquarters

Delta Electronics, Inc. Taoyuan Technology Center No.18, Xinglong Rd., Taoyuan City, Taoyuan County 33068, Taiwan TEL: 886-3-362-6301 / FAX: 886-3-371-6301

Asia

Delta Electronics (Jiangsu) Ltd. Wujiang Plant 3 1688 Jiangxing East Road, Wujiang Economic Development Zone Wujiang City, Jiang Su Province, P.R.C. 215200 TEL: 86-512-6340-3008 / FAX: 86-769-6340-7290

Delta Greentech (China) Co., Ltd. 238 Min-Xia Road, Pudong District, ShangHai, P.R.C. 201209 TEL: 86-21-58635678 / FAX: 86-21-58630003

Delta Electronics (Japan), Inc. Tokyo Office 2-1-14 Minato-ku Shibadaimon, Tokyo 105-0012, Japan TEL: 81-3-5733-1111 / FAX: 81-3-5733-1211

Delta Electronics (Korea), Inc. 1511, Byucksan Digital Valley 6-cha, Gasan-dong, Geumcheon-gu, Seoul, Korea, 153-704 TEL: 82-2-515-5303 / FAX: 82-2-515-5302

Delta Electronics Int'I (S) Pte Ltd. 4 Kaki Bukit Ave 1, #05-05, Singapore 417939 TEL: 65-6747-5155 / FAX: 65-6744-9228

Delta Electronics (India) Pvt. Ltd. Plot No 43 Sector 35, HSIIDC Gurgaon, PIN 122001, Haryana, India TEL : 91-124-4874900 / FAX : 91-124-4874945

Americas Delta Products Corporation (USA) Raleigh Office P.O. Box 12173,5101 Davis Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, U.S.A. TEL: 1-919-767-3800 / FAX: 1-919-767-8080

Delta Greentech (Brasil) S.A. Sao Paulo Office Rua Itapeva, 26 - 3° andar Edificio Itapeva One-Bela Vista 01332-000-São Paulo-SP-Brazil TEL: 55 11 3568-3855 / FAX: 55 11 3568-3865

Europe

Delta Electronics (Netherlands) B.V. Eindhoven Office

De Witbogt 20, 5652 AG Eindhoven, The Netherlands TEL : +31 (0)40-8003800 / FAX : +31 (0)40-8003898

AS- 0249520-06

*We reserve the right to change the information in this manual without prior notice.

AS Series Hardware Manual



AS Series Hardware Manual



AS Series Hardware Manual

Revision History

Version	Revision	Date
1 st	The first version was published.	2016/11/30
2 nd	 Added information on new modules AS08AD-B/C, AS02/04PU-A, AS320T/P-B, AS300N-A, AS228R/T/P-A, AS218RX/TX/PX-A, AS06RTD-A, AS08TC-A, AS-FEN02, and AS01DNET-A Added and a content of the second se	2018/02/9
	2. Updated Chapter 9	
3 rd	1. Chapter 3: Specification Corrections	2018/03/22
4 th	 Updated output resistance information in Chapters 1-5. Error corrections in Chapters 1-3. 	2018/06/20
	 End corrections in Chapters 1-3. Update voltage/current specifications of PLC and DIO modules. 	
5 th	 Update impedance allowance specifications of 04DA, 06XA, and F2DA. 	2018/09/10
	1. Added new product information in chapters 1-3.	
	2. Added endurance specification in section 3.1.	
	3. Updated electric isolation information in sections 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, and 3.8.1.	
	 Removed the Ehternet Communication Specification in chapter 3. 	
	 Added a note concerning Spring clamp/MIL connector terminal block UB-10-IO32D for AS332T-A / AS32P-A / AS324MT-A in section 3.2.3. 	
	6. Added AS200 Series Analog Input/Output Specifications in section 3.2.5.	
	 Added Maximum Input Frequency Specification in sections 3.4.1. 	
	 Revised AS64AM10N-A Digital Input/Output Module Terminals in section 3.4.3. 	
6 th	 Revised AS04AD-A / AS08AD-B / AS08AD-C General Specification in section 3.5.1. 	2019/12/31
	10.Revised AS02PU-A and AS04PU-A Positioning Module General Specification in section 3.7.1.	
	11.Added AS02HC-A High-Speed Counter Module information in sections 3.8.1, 3.8.2 and 3.8.3.	
	12.Added AS04SIL-A Network Module information in sections 3.9.1 and 3.9.2.	
	13.Revised AS02PU-A and AS04PU-A Position Module Profiles in section 3.7.2.	
	14.Added Ethernet Communication Specifications for AS-FEN02 and AS-FPFN02 in section 3.11.1.	
	15.Added AS-FPFN02 Extension Card Profiles in section 3.11.2.	
	16.Added AS-FPFN02 Extension Card Weights in section 3.11.3.	
	17.Updated power cable diameter in sections 5.1-5.3.	

Version	Revision	Date
	18.Added AS-FPFN02 function card information and AS-04SIL-A Network Module information in sections 5.2.4, 5.11.1, and 5.11.2.	
	19.Added an indication note for UB-10-OR16A, UB-10-OR32A, UB-10-ID32A, UB-10-OT32A in sections 5.3.3- 5.4.13.	
	20.Updated wiring figures and notes in sections 5.7.1, 5.7.2, 5.8.1, and 5.8.2.	
	21.Added AS04SIL-A Network Module information in sections 5.10.5 and 5.10.6.	
	22.Added AS-FPFN02 Extension Card information in sections 5.11.1 and 5.11.2.	
	23.Updated Memory Card Specification Table in section 6.1.2.	
	24.Added descriptions of SM5=ON and SM0=ON in section 9.1.4.	
	25.Updated error codes 16#0102, 16#0202, 16#0302, 16#0D03, 16#0E05, and 16#200A in section 9.2.2.	
	26.Added error codes 16#19B0-16#19FC and updated 16#2001, 16#2003, 16#300B-200E, 16#2012-2014, 16#2017, 16#2027-2031 in section 9.2.9.	
	27.Updated error LED blinking time and a new error message in section 9.3.1.2 and 9.3.2.2.	
	28.Added troubleshooting information for AS02PU-A, AS04PU-A, AS02HC-A, and AS04SIL-A in sections 9.3.2, 9.3.3 and 9.3.5.	
	29.Added error codes 16#1500 and16#1505 in section 9.3.7.2.	
	30.Updated error code #162003 and added 16#2030 and16#2031 and added information for AS02PU-A, AS04PU-A, AS02HC-A, and AS04SIL-A in section 9.4.	

AS Series Hardware Manual

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 Product Introduction

 Overview	1.1
 1.1 Related Manuals	1.1
 1.2 Models Descriptions	1.1
 Characteristics	1.2

Chapter 2 Installing Hardware

2.1	AS Se	eries Hardware Framework	2-2
2.	1.1 A	AS Series Hardware Component	2-2
	2.1.1.1	Necessary Components	2-3
	2.1.1.2	Accessories	2-5
2.2	Warn	ning	2-11
2.3	Insta	allation	2-12
2.	3.1 I	Installing Modules in a Control Box	2-12
2.	3.2 I	Installing a Module	2-13
2.	3.3 I	Installing a Removable Terminal Block	2-15
2.	3.4 0	Changing a Module	2-16
2.	3.5 I	Installing and Removing an Extension Card	2-16
2.	3.6 I	Installing a Wiring Module	2-18

Chapter 3 Product Specifications

3.1	Gen	eral Specifications	3-3
3.2	CPU	Module Specifications	3-4
3.2.	1	Functional specifications	. 3-4
3.2.	2	Electrical specifications	. 3-6
3.2.	3	CPU Module Profiles	. 3-9
3.2.	4	CPU Module Input/Output Terminals	3-14
3.2.	5	AS200 Series Analog Input/Output Specifications	3-17
3.3	Pow	ver Supply Module Specifications	8-18
3.3.	1	General Specifications	3-18
3.3.	2	Power Supply Module Profiles	3-19
3.3.	3	Power Supply Module Terminals	3-20

3.4	Dig	ital Input/Output Module Specifications	3-21
3	.4.1	General Specifications	3-21
3	.4.2	Digital Input/Output Module Profiles	3-23
3	.4.3	Digital Input/Output Module Terminals	3-31
3.5	Ana	log Input/Output Module Specifications	
3	.5.1	General Specifications	3-38
3	.5.2	Analog Input/Output Module Profiles	3-44
3	.5.3	Analog Input/Output Terminals	3-45
3.6	Ten	nperature Measurement Module Specifications	3-46
3	.6.1	General Specifications	3-46
3	.6.2	Temperature Measurement Module Profiles	3-48
3	.6.3	Temperature Measurement Module Dimensions	3-50
3.7	Pos	itioning Module Specifications	
	3.7.1	General Specifications	3-51
	3.7.2	Positioning Module Profiles	3-53
	3.7.3	Positioning Module Terminals	2 54
	0.7.0		
3.8		h-Speed Counter Module Specifications	
			3-55
3	Hig	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications	3-55 3-55
3 3	Hig .8.1	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications	3-55 3-55 3-57
3 3	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications Counting Module Profiles	3-55 3-55 3-57 3-58
3 3 3 3.9	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications Counting Module Profiles Counting Module Terminals	3-55 3-55 3-57 3-58 3-59
3 3 3 3.9 3	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3 Net	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications Counting Module Profiles Counting Module Terminals work Module Specifications	
3 3 3 3.9 3 3	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3 Net .9.1 .9.2	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications Counting Module Profiles Counting Module Terminals work Module Specifications General Specifications	3-55 3-55 3-57 3-58 3-59 3-59 3-59 3-62
3 3 3.9 3 3.1	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3 Net .9.1 .9.2	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications Counting Module Profiles Counting Module Terminals work Module Specifications General Specifications Network Module Profiles	3-55 3-55 3-57 3-58 3-59 3-59 3-62 3-66
3 3 3.9 3.9 3 3 3.1 3.1	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3 Net .9.1 .9.2 D Loa .10.1	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications Counting Module Profiles Counting Module Terminals work Module Specifications General Specifications Network Module Profiles d Cell Module Specifications	3-55 3-55 3-57 3-58 3-59 3-59 3-62 3-66 3-66
3 3 3.9 3.9 3 3 3.1 3 3 3	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3 Net .9.1 .9.2 D Loa .10.1	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications Counting Module Profiles Counting Module Terminals work Module Specifications General Specifications Network Module Profiles d Cell Module Specifications General Specifications	3-55 3-55 3-57 3-58 3-59 3-59 3-62 3-66 3-66 3-67
3 3 3.9 3.9 3 3 3.1 3 3 3	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3 Net .9.1 .9.2 D Loa .10.1 .10.2 .10.3	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications Counting Module Profiles Counting Module Terminals work Module Specifications General Specifications Network Module Profiles General Specifications General Specifications Load Cell Module Profiles	3-55 3-55 3-57 3-58 3-59 3-62 3-66 3-66 3-67 3-68
3 3 3 3.9 3 3 3.1 3 3 3 3.1	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3 Net .9.1 .9.2 D Loa .10.1 .10.2 .10.3	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications	3-55 3-57 3-58 3-59 3-59 3-62 3-66 3-66 3-66 3-67 3-68 3-69
3 3 3.9 3.9 3 3 3.1 3 3 3.1 3.1 3	Hig .8.1 .8.2 .8.3 .9.1 .9.2 0 Loa .10.1 .10.2 .10.3 1 Ext	h-Speed Counter Module Specifications General Specifications	3-55 3-55 3-57 3-58 3-59 3-62 3-66 3-66 3-67 3-68 3-69 3-69

Chapter 4 Assigning Addresses

4.1	Assigning I/O Addresses
4.2	Software-defined Addresses4-3
4.2.	1 Start Addresses for Digital Input/Output Modules
4.2.	2 Start Addresses for Analog Input/Output Modules
4.2.	3 Start Addresses for Temperature Measurement Modules

	4.2.4 Start Addresses for Network Modules	4.2.4
4-10	4.2.5 Start Addresses for Load Cell Modules	4.2.5
4-11	3 Assigning Module Addresses	4.3 A
4-14	4.3.1 Start Addresses for Digital Input/Output Modules	4.3.1
4-16	4.3.2 Start Addresses for Analog Input/Output Modules	4.3.2
4-17	4.3.3 Start Addresses for Temperature Measurement Modules	4.3.3
4-18	4.3.4 Start Addresses for Load Cell Modules	4.3.4

Chapter 5 Wiring

5.1	Wiring	
5.2	Connectii	ng Power Cables5-6
5.2	.1 Preca	utions
5.2	.2 Grour	nd 5-6
5.2	.3 Wirin	g Power Supply Modules 5-7
5.2	.4 Powe	r Consumption5-8
5.3	Wiring CF	PU Modules5-9
5.3	.1 Wirin	g AS324MT-A 5-10
5.3	.2 Wirin	g AS332P-A 5-13
5.3	.3 Wirin	g AS332T-A 5-15
5.3	.4 Wirin	g AS320P-B 5-17
5.3	.5 Wirin	g AS320T-B 5-18
5.3	.6 Wirin	g AS228P-A 5-19
5.3	.7 Wirin	g AS228R-A 5-20
5.3	.8 Wirin	g AS228T-A 5-21
5.3	.9 Wirin	g AS218PX-A / AS218RX-A / AS218TX-A 5-22
5.3	.10 Wirin	g 5-26
5.4	Wiring Di	igital Input/Output Modules5-28
5.4	.1 Wirin	g AS08AM10N-A 5-28
5.4	.2 Wirin	g AS08AN01P-A 5-29
5.4	.3 Wirin	g AS08AN01R-A 5-30
5.4	.4 Wiring	g AS08AN01T-A 5-31
5.4	.5 Wiring	g AS16AM10N-A 5-32
5.4	.6 Wirin	g AS16AN01R-A 5-33
5.4	.7 Wirin	g AS16AN01T-A 5-34
5.4	.8 Wirin	g AS16AN01P-A 5-35
5.4	.9 Wirin	g AS16AP11R-A 5-36

5.4.10	Wiring AS16AP11T-A	5-37
5.4.11	Wiring AS16AP11P-A	5-38
5.4.12	Wiring AS32AM10N-A	5-39
5.4.13	Wiring AS32AN02T-A	5-41
5.4.14	Wiring AS64AM10N-A	5-44
5.4.15	Wiring AS64AN02T-A	5-46
5.5 Wi	ring Digital Input/Output Terminals	5-49
5.5.1	Wiring Digital Input Terminals	5-49
5.5.2	Wiring Digital Output Terminals	5-52
5.6 Wi	ring Analog Input/Output Modules	5-56
5.6.1	Wiring AS04AD-A	5-56
5.6.2	Wiring AS08AD-B	5-57
5.6.3	Wiring AS08AD-C	5-58
5.6.4	Wiring AS04DA-A	5-59
5.6.5	Wiring AS06XA-A	5-60
5.7 Wi	ring Temperature Measurement Modules	5-62
5.7.1	Wiring AS04RTD-A	5-62
5.7.2	Wiring AS06RTD-A	5-63
5.7.3	Wiring AS04TC-A / AS08TC-A	5-64
5.8 Wi	ring Positioning Modules	5-65
5.8.1	Wiring AS02PU-A	5-65
5.8.2	Wiring AS04PU-A	5-66
5.9 Lo	ad Cell Modules	5-67
5.9.1	Wiring AS02LC-A	5-67
5.10 Wi	ring Network Modules	5-68
5.10.1	ASOOSCM-A	5-68
5.10.2	Wiring AS00SCM-A	5-68
5.10.3	AS01DNET-A	5-69
5.10.4	Wiring AS01DNET-A	5-70
5.10.5	AS04SIL-A	5-71
5.10.6	Wiring AS04SIL-A	5-71
5.11 Wi	ring Function Cards	5-74
5.11.1	Communicational Function Card Profiles and the Pin Definitions.	5-74
5.11.2	Wiring the Communicational Function Cards	5-75
5.11.3	Analog Function Card Profiles and the Pin Definitions	5-77

5.11.4	Wiring AS-F2AD	5-78
5.11.5	Wiring AS-F2DA	5-79

Chapter 6 Memory Card

6.1 M	emory Card Overview	6-2
6.1.1	Memory Card Appearances	
6.1.2	Memory Card Specifications	
6.2 Be	efore using a Memory Card	6-3
6.2.1	Formatting a Memory Card	
6.3 Ir	nstalling and Removing a Memory Card	6-3
6.3.1	Memory Card Slot in a CPU Module	
6.3.2	Installing a Memory Card	
6.3.3	Removing a Memory Card	

Chapter 7 EMC Standards

7.1	EMC Standards for an AS Series System7-2
7.1.	EMC Standards Applicable to an AS Series System
7.1.	2 Installation Instructions for the EMC Standards
7.1.	3 Cables

Chapter 8 Maintenance and Inspection

8.1	Cautions	8-2
8.2	Daily Maintenance	8-3
8.2.2	1 Required Inspection Tools	
8.2.2	2 Daily Inspection	8-3
8.3	Periodic Maintenance	8-4
8.3.	1 Required Inspection Tools	
8.3.2	2 Periodic Inspection	8-5

Chapter 9 Troubleshooting

9.1	Froubleshooting
9.1.	Basic troubleshooting steps
9.1.	Clear the Error States
9.1.	Troubleshooting SOP
9.1.	Viewing System Log and Error Step9-5
9.2	Froubleshooting for CPU Modules
9.2.	ERROR LED Indicators Are ON

9.2.2	ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.5 Seconds
9.2.3	ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Rapidly Every 0.2 Seconds
9.2.4	ERROR LED Indicators Slow Blinking Every 3 Seconds and Lighting up
	for 1 Second
9.2.5	BAT. LOW LED Indicators Are ON
9.2.6	BAT. LOW LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.5 Seconds
9.2.7	The LED RUN and ERROR Indicators are Blinking Simultaneously
	Every 0.5 Seconds9-10
9.2.8	The RUN and LED Indicators are Blinking One After Another
	Every 0.5 Seconds9-10
9.2.9	Other Errors (Without LED Indicators)9-10
9.3 Tro	oubleshooting for I/O Modules9-18
9.3.1	Troubleshooting for Analog Modules (AD/DA/XA) and Temperature
	Modules (RTD/TC)9-18
9.3.2	Troubleshooting for the Positioning Module AS02/04PU9-19
9.3.3	Troubleshooting for the High-Speed Counter Module AS02HC9-19
9.3.4	Troubleshooting for the Load Cell Module AS02LC9-20
9.3.5	Troubleshooting for the Module AS04SIL IO-Link as a
	Communication Module9-21
9.3.6	Troubleshooting for the Module AS00SCM as a Communication Module 9-23
9.3.7	Troubleshooting for the Module AS00SCM as a Remote Module9-24
9.3.8	Troubleshooting for AS01DNET Modules9-25
9.4 Err	ror Codes and LED Indicators for CPU Modules
9.4.1	Error Codes and LED Indicators for CPU Modules9-26
9.4.2	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Analog/Temperature Modules9-32
9.4.3	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Positioning Module AS02 / 04PU9-32
9.4.4	Error Codes and LED Indicators for High Speed Counter
	Module AS02HC9-33
9.4.5	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Load Cell Module AS02LC9-33
9.4.6	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS04SIL IO-Link as a
	Communication Module9-34
9.4.7	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS00SCM as a
	Communication Module9-34
9.4.8	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS00SCM as a
	Remote Module9-34
9.4.9	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS01DNET
	(Master/Slave Mode)9-35

9.4.10 Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS01DNET (RTU Mode) 9-36

Chapter 1 Product Introduction

Table of Contents

1.1	Ove	rview	1-2
1.1	.1	Related Manuals	1-2
1.1	.2	Models Descriptions	1-2
1.2	Cha	racteristics1	-12

1.1 Overview

This manual introduces programming for AS Series programmable logic controllers, basic instructions, and applied instructions. This manual introduces electrical specifications for AS Series programmable logic controllers, as well as appearances, dimensions, and so forth.

1.1.1 Related Manuals

The related manuals for AS Series programmable logic controllers are listed below.

- AS Series Quick Start This guides you in how to use the system before reading the related manuals.
- AS Series Programming Manual AS Series Programming Manual This introduces programming for the AS Series programmable logic controllers, basic instructions, and applied instructions.
- ISPSoft User Manual This introduces the use of the ISPSoft software, programming language (Ladder, IL, SFC, FBD, and ST), POUs, and tasks.
- AS Series Hardware Manual This introduces electrical specifications, appearances, dimensions, and so forth.
- AS Series Operation Manual This introduces CPU functions, devices, module tables, troubleshooting, and so forth.
- AS Series Module Manual

This introduces special I/O modules such as network modules, analog I/O modules, temperature measurement modules, motion control modules, and so forth.

1.1.2 Models Descriptions

Classification	Model Name	Description
	AS-PS02	Input: 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
Dower ourplu		Output: 24VDC/2A, 48W (for PLC internal use)
Power supply module		Input: 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
module	AS-PS02A	Output: 24VDC/1.5A, 36W (for PLC internal use)
		Output: 24VDC/0.5A, 12W (for external use)
		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, PNP output, 1x
		Ethernet port, 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS332P-A	interface, 2x function cards (optional), supporting 32 I/Os
		(16DI+16DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program capacity:128K
		steps, high-density terminal blocks
AS300 Series		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, NPN output, 1x
CPU module		Ethernet port, 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS332T-A	interface, 2x function cards (optional), supporting 32 I/Os
		(16DI+16DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program capacity:128K
		steps, high-density terminal blocks
	AS324MT-A	CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, NPN differential
	A0024WIT-A	output, 1x Ethernet port, 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x

Classification	Model Name	Description
		Micro SD interface, 2x function cards (optional), supporting
		24 I/Os (12DI+12DO) and up to 1016 I/Os. Program
		capacity:128K steps, high-density terminal blocks
		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, PNP output, 1x
		Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS320P-B	interface, 2x function cards (optional), supporting 20 I/Os
		(8DI+12DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program capacity:128K
		steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, NPN output, 1x
		Ethernet port, 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS320T-B	interface, 2x function cards (optional), supporting 20 I/Os
		(8DI+12DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program capacity:128K
		steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, no I/Os, 1x
	A 6200NL A	Ethernet port, 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS300N-A	interface, 2x function cards (optional), and supporting up to
		1024 I/Os. Program capacity:128K steps
		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, PNP output, 1x
		Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS228P-A	interface, CAN communication port, supporting 28 I/Os
		(16DI+12DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program capacity: 64K
		steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, NPN output, 1x
		Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS228T-A	interface, CAN communication port, supporting 28 I/Os
AS200 Series		(16DI+12DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program capacity: 64K
		steps, removable terminal blocks
CPU module		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, Relay output, 1x
		Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS228R-A	interface, CAN communication port, supporting 28 I/Os
		(16DI+12DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program capacity: 64K
		steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, PNP output, 1x
		Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS218PX-A	interface, CAN communication port, supporting 18 I/Os
		(8DI+6DO+2AI+2AO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program

Classification	Model Name	Description
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
-		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, NPN output, 1x
		Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS218TX-A	interface, CAN communication port, supporting 18 I/Os
		(8DI+6DO+2AI+2AO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 24 VDC power supply input, Relay output, 1x
		Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x Micro SD
	AS218RX-A	interface, CAN communication port, supporting 18 I/Os
		(8DI+6DO+2AI+2AO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 100-240 VAC power supply input, PNP
		output, 1x Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x
	AS132P-A	Micro SD interface, CAN communication port, supporting
		32 I/Os (16DI+16DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 100-240 VAC power supply input, NPN
		output, 1x Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x
	AS132T-A	Micro SD interface, CAN communication port, supporting
		32 I/Os (16DI+16DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 100-240 VAC power supply input, Relay
		output, 1x Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x
AS100 Series CPU module	AS132R-A	Micro SD interface, CAN communication port, supporting
		32 I/Os (16DI+16DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
_		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 100-240 VAC power supply input, PNP
		output, 1x Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x
	AS148P-A	Micro SD interface, CAN communication port, supporting
		48 I/Os (24DI+24DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
_		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 100-240 VAC power supply input, NPN
		output, 1x Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x
	AS148T-A	Micro SD interface, CAN communication port, supporting
		48 I/Os (24DI+24DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks

Classification	Model Name	Description
		CPU module, 100-240 VAC power supply input, Relay
		output, 1x Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x
	AS148R-A	Micro SD interface, CAN communication port, supporting
		48 I/Os (24DI+24DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 100-240 VAC power supply input, PNP
		output, 1x Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x
	AS164P-A	Micro SD interface, CAN communication port, supporting
		64 I/Os (32DI+32DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 100-240 VAC power supply input, NPN
		output, 1x Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x
	AS164T-A	Micro SD interface, CAN communication port, supporting
		64 I/Os (32DI+32DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
		CPU module, 100-240 VAC power supply input, Relay
		output, 1x Ethernet port , 2x RS-485 ports, 1x USB port, 1x
	AS164R-A	Micro SD interface, CAN communication port, supporting
		64 I/Os (32DI+32DO) and up to 1024 I/Os. Program
		capacity: 64K steps, removable terminal blocks
	AS08AM10N-A	24VDC
		5mA
		8 inputs
		Spring-clamp terminal block
	AS08AN01P-A	5 - 30VDC
		0.5A/output, 4A/COM
Divital		8 outputs
Digital		Sourcing output
input/output module		Spring-clamp terminal block
module		240VAC/24VDC
		2A/output, 8A/COM
	AS08AN01R-A AS08AN01T-A	8 outputs
		Relay
		Spring-clamp terminal block
		5 - 30VDC
		0.5A/output, 4A/COM

Classification	Model Name	Description
		8 outputs
		Sinking output
		Spring-clamp terminal block
		24VDC
		5mA
	AS16AM10N-A	16 inputs
		Spring-clamp terminal block
		5 - 30VDC
		0.5A/output, 4A/COM
	AS16AN01P-A	16 outputs
		Sourcing output
		Spring-clamp terminal block
		240VAC/24VDC
		2A/output, 8A/COM
	AS16AN01R-A	16 outputs
		Relay
		Spring-clamp terminal block
		5 - 30VDC
	AS16AN01T-A	0.5A/output, 4A/COM
		16 outputs
		Sinking output
		Spring-clamp terminal block
		24VDC
		5mA
		8 inputs
	AS16AP11P-A AS16AP11R-A	5 - 30VDC
		0.5A/output, 4A/COM
		8 outputs
		Sourcing output
		Spring-clamp terminal block
		24VDC
		5mA
		8 inputs
		240VAC/24VDC
		2A/output, 8A/COM
		8 outputs

Classification	Model Name	Description
		Relay
		Spring-clamp terminal block
		24VDC
		5mA
		8 inputs
	AS16AP11T-A	5 - 30VDC
	AS16AP111-A	0.5A/output, 4A/COM
		8 outputs
		Sinking output
		Spring-clamp terminal block
		24VDC
	AS32AM10N-A	3.2mA
	ASSZAWITUN-A	32 inputs
		MIL connector
		5 - 30VDC
		0.1A/output, 3.2A/COM
	AS32AN02T-A	32 outputs
		Sinking output
		MIL connector
		24VDC
	AS64AM10N-A	3.2mA
	AS64AMTUN-A	64 inputs
		MIL connector
		5 - 30VDC
		0.1A/output, 3.2A/COM
	AS64AN02T-A	64 outputs
		Sinking output
		MIL connector
		4-channel analog input module
		Hardware resolution: 16 bits
Analog	AS04AD-A	0–10V, 0/1–5V, -5 to +5V, -10 to +10V, 0/4–20mA, -20–
input/output		+20mA
module		Conversion time: 2 ms/channel
		8-channel analog input module
	AS08AD-B	Hardware resolution: 16 bits
		0 to +10V, 0/1–5V, -5V to +5V, -10V to +10V

Classification	Model Name	Description
		Conversion time: 2 ms/channel
		8-channel analog input module
		Hardware resolution: 16 bits
	AS08AD-C	0/4–20mA, -20mA–+20mA
		Conversion time: 2 ms/channel
		4-channel analog output module
		Hardware resolution: 12 bits
	AS04DA-A	-10 to +10V, 0–20mA, 4–20mA
		Conversion time: 2 ms/channel
		4-channel analog input
		Hardware resolution: 16 bits
		0–10V, 0/1–5V, -5 to +5V, -10 to +10V, 0/4–20mA, -20 to
		+20mA
	AS06XA-A	Conversion time: 2 ms/channel
		2-channel analog output
		Hardware resolution: 12 bits
		-10 to +10V, 0–20mA, 4–20mA
		Conversion time: 2 ms/channel
		4-channe, 2-wire/3-wire RTD
	AS04RTD-A	Sensor type: Pt100 / Ni100 / Pt1000 / Ni1000 / JPt100 /
		LG-Ni1000 / Cu50 / Cu100 / 0-300 Ω / 0-3000 Ω input
		impedance
		Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (16 bits)
		Conversion time: 200ms/channel
		6-channe, 2-wire/3-wire RTD
Temperature		Sensor type: Pt100 / Ni100 / Pt1000 / Ni1000 / JPt100 /
measurement	AS06RTD-A	LG-Ni1000 / Cu50 / Cu100 / 0-300 Ω / 0-3000 Ω input
module		impedance, Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (16 bits)
		Conversion time: 200ms/channel
		4-channel thermocouple
	AS04TC-A	Sensor type: J, K, R, S, T, E, N, B and -100 to +100 mV
		Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (24 bits)
		Conversion time: 200ms/channel
		8-channel thermocouple
	AS08TC-A	Sensor type: J, K, R, S, T, E, N, B and -100 to +100 mV
		Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (24 bits)

Classification	Model Name	Description
		Conversion time: 200ms/channel
	AS02LC-A	2-channel, 4-wire/6-wire load cell sensor
Load cell		Eigenvalues for a load cell: 1, 2, 4, 6, 20, 40, 80 mV/V
module		Highest precision 1/10000 @ 50ms of conversion time
		ADC Resolution : 4 bits
		Conversion time: 2.5–400ms (nine options to choose from)
		2-axis positioning control
		1 high-speed differential input, 5-24 VDC, maximum at 200
	AS02PU-A	kHz
	A302PU-A	5 external inputs, 24 VDC, 5 mA,
		2-axis high-speed differential outputs, 5 VDC, maximum at
		200 kHz
		4-axis positioning control
Positioning /	AS04PU-A	6 inputs, 24 VDC, 5mA,
counter module	A304F 0-A	4-axis high-speed open collector output, 5-30 VDC, 0.1A,
		maximum at 200 kHz
		2-channel high-speed counters
		Input methods for the 2-channel are pulse-input (max. at
	AS02HC-A	200 kHz) and SSI communication interface input (max. at
		1.25 MHz)
		Incrementing / decrementing encoder input
		Serial communication module, 2x communication ports for
	AS00SCM-A	communication cards, supporting MODBUS protocols
Network		DeviceNet communication port, functioning as master or
module	AS01DNET-A	slave
	AS04SIL-A	IO-Link module, built-in with 4 IO-Link communication ports
	AS00SCM-A	
	+	Network module with AS-FCOPM function cards
	AS-FCOPM	
	AS00SCM-A	
Remote I/O	+	Network module with AS-FEN02 function cards
module	AS-FEN02	
		DeviceNet remote IO slave, its right side connects with AS
	AS01DNET-A (RTU)	Series extension modules, including digital modules,
		analog modules, temperature modules, etc.
Function cards	AS-F232	Serial communication port, RS232, functioning as master

Classification	Model Name	Description
		or slave
	AS-F422	Serial communication port, RS422, functioning as master
	AS-F422	or slave
	AS-F485	Serial communication port, RS485, functioning as master
	A3-F405	or slave
	AS-FCOPM	CANopen communication port, supporting DS301, AS
		series remote modules and Delta servo systems
		2-channel analog input
	AS-F2AD	0-10V (12 bits), 4-20mA (11 bits)
		Conversion time: 3ms/channel
		2-channel analog output
	AS-F2DA	0-10V, 4-20mA (12 bits)
		Conversion time: 2ms/channel
	AS-FEN02	2x Ethernet ports, supporting MODBUS TCP, EtherNet/IP
		Adapter, AS Series remote control, and DLR function
	AS-FPFN02	2x Ethernet ports, supporting PROFINET Device (adapter)
	UC-PRG015-01A (1.5M)	Used for the connection between a PLC and a PC via a
		mini USB port, use for AS332T-A, AS332P-A, and
		AS324MT-A
Programming		Use for the connection between a PLC and a PC with a
cable	UC-PRG030-01A (3M)	mini USB port, use for AS332T-A, AS332P-A, and
		AS324MT-A
		Use for the connection between a PLC and a PC with a RJ45 port, use for AS332T-A, AS332P-A, AS324MT-A, AS-
	UC-PRG030-20A (3M)	FEN02 and AS-FPFN02
	UC-ET010-24B (1M)	MIL connector, 40Pin \leftrightarrow 40Pin, shielded, use for
	UC-ET020-24B (2M)	AS32AM10N-A, AS32AN02T-A, AS64AM10N-A and
I/O extension	UC-ET030-24B (3M)	AS64AN02T-A
cable	UC-ET010-24D (1M)	MIL connector, 40Pin↔ 2x 20Pin, shielded, use for
	UC-ET020-24D (2M)	AS332T-A, AS332P-A, AS324MT-A, AS32AM10N-A,
	UC-ET030-24D (3M)	AS32AN02T-A, AS64AM10N-A, and AS64AN02T-A
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16 inputs/outputs, 20-Pin MIL connector, use for AS332T-A,
External	UB-10-ID16A	AS332P-A, AS324MT-A, AS32AM10N-A, AS32AN02T-A,
terminal		AS64AM10N-A and AS64AN02T-A
module		32 inputs, 40-Pin MIL connector, use for AS32AM10N-A
	UB-10-ID32A	

Classification	Model Name	Description
		Terminal block (spring clamp/MIL connector), MIL
	UB-10-IO32D	connector to 40-Pin spring clamp terminal block, use for
	00-10-10320	AS332T-A, AS332P-A, AS324MT-A, AS32AM10N-A,
		AS32AN02T-A
	UB-10-OR16A	16 relay outputs, 20-Pin MIL connector, NPN, use for
		AS332T-A, AS32AN02T-A and AS64AN02T-A
	UB-10-OR16B	16 relay outputs, 20-Pin MIL connector, PNP, use for
		AS332P-A
	UB-10-OT32A	32 transistor outputs, 40-Pin MIL connector, NPN, use for
		AS32AN02T-A and AS64AN02T-A
	UC-CMC003-01A (0.3M)	CANopen communication cable, use for AS-FCOPM series
	UC-CMC005-01A (0.5M)	CANopen communication cable, use for AS-FCOPM series
	UC-CMC010-01A (1M)	CANopen communication cable, use for AS-FCOPM series
	UC-CMC015-01A (1.5M)	CANopen communication cable, use for AS-FCOPM series
	UC-CMC020-01A (2M)	CANopen communication cable, use for AS-FCOPM series
	UC-CMC030-01A (3M)	CANopen communication cable, use for AS-FCOPM series
	UC-CMC050-01A (5M)	CANopen communication cable, use for AS-FCOPM series
	UC-CMC100-01A (10M)	CANopen communication cable, use for AS-FCOPM series
	UC-CMC200-01A (20M)	CANopen communication cable, use for AS-FCOPM series
	UC-EMC003-02A (0.3M)	Ethernet communication cable, use for AS Series CPU,
Network cables		AS-FEN02 and AS-FPFN02 series
	UC-EMC005-02A (0.5M)	Ethernet communication cable, use for AS Series CPU,
	· · · ·	AS-FEN02 and AS-FPFN02 series
	UC-EMC010-02A (1M)	Ethernet communication cable, use for AS Series CPU,
		AS-FEN02 and AS-FPFN02 series
	UC-EMC020-02A (2M)	Ethernet communication cable, use for AS Series CPU,
		AS-FEN02 and AS-FPFN02 series
	UC-EMC050-02A (5M)	Ethernet communication cable, use for AS Series CPU,
		AS-FEN02 and AS-FPFN02 series
	UC-EMC100-02A (10M)	Ethernet communication cable, use for AS Series CPU,
	. ,	AS-FEN02 and AS-FPFN02 series
	UC-EMC200-02A (20M)	Ethernet communication cable, use for AS Series CPU,
	. ,	AS-FEN02 and AS-FPFN02 series

1.2 Characteristics

Characteristics of the AS series CPU module:

(1) High efficiency

- The AS Series CPU module uses a 32-bit high-speed processor. The module executes basic instructions at 25 ns each and moving instructions at 150ns each. The module executes instructions at a speed of 40k steps/ms (40% of the instructions are basic instructions, and 60% of the instructions are applied instructions).
- The CPU of the AS Series uses the Soc architecture, built with six (or three) high speed counters. The maximum frequency is 200 kHz for each counter (differential output models can reach 4 MHz); six-axis high speed position output at 200 kHz (differential output models can reach 4 MHz).

(2) Supporting more inputs and outputs

- The AS series CPU module supports up to 1024 digital I/Os or 32 I/O modules (any type) or 16 analog I/O modules.
- The AS series works with SCM/DNETcommunication modules (AS-FCOPM and AS-FEN02 included) to create a remote connection, and you can connect up to 15 remote modules.

Note: For the connections between the CPU modules and the remote modules, the I/O points cannot exceed 1024 I/Os, 32 I/O modules (any type), or 16 analog I/O modules.

(3) Multiple I/O modules

 The AS series CPU module supports the following I/O modules: digital input/output modules, analog input/output modules, temperature measurement modules, positioning modules, high-speed counter moudles, network modules, and function cards.

Module	Description
	AS08AM10N-A, AS08AN01T-A, AS08AN01P-A, AS08AN01R-
Digital input/output module	A, AS16AM10N-A, AS16AN01T-A, AS16AN01P-A,
	AS16AN01R-A, AS16AP11T-A, AS16AP11P-A, AS16AP11R-A,
	AS32AM10N-A, AS32AN02T-A, AS64AM10N-A, AS64AN02T-A

Module	Description
Analog input/output module (Temperature measurement module)	AS04AD-A, AS08AD-B, AS08AD-C, AS04DA-A, AS06XA-A, AS04RTD-A, AS06RTD-A, AS04TC-A, AS08TC-A
Positioning module	AS02PU-A, AS04PU-A, AS02HC-A
Network module	AS00SCM-A, AS01DNET-A, AS04SIL-A
Communication card	AS-F232, AS-F422, AS-F485, AS-FCOPM, AS-FEN02, AS-FPFN02
Function card	AS-F2AD, AS-F2DA

(4) Larger program capacity and memory

- The AS300 Series advanced CPU modules have 128k steps of program capacity. 60000 general registers (30000 for specific use and 30000 for programming editing), and 64k words of memory (that can be used for storing parameters).
- The AS200 Series advanced CPU modules have 64k steps of program capacity. 60000 general registers (30000 for specific use and 30000 for programming editing), and 64k words of memory (that can be used for storing parameters).

(5) Supporting IEC 61131-3

- The AS series CPU module supports IEC 61131-3.
- Supported programming languages are ladder diagrams (LD), sequential function chart (SFC), structured text (ST), and continuous function chart (CFC).

Create Program		
POU Name Prog0 V Active	Cyclic Task (0)	
Protection (4-12 Characters) Enter Password Confirmation	Language Ladder Diagram (LD) Sequential Function Chart (SFC) Function Block Diagram (FBD) Instruction List (IL) Structure Text (ST) Continuous Function Chart (CFC)	
POU Comment		
	OK Cancel	

• You can select a programming language according to your preference. Programming languages support one another so that programs written by different users are compatible.

(6) Strong function block

- Both standard IEC61131-3 function blocks and convenient functions blocks provided by Delta Electronics, Inc. are supported. You can use function blocks for frequently used programs for greater structure and convenience.
- The symbol for a function block in a ladder diagram is similar to an integrated circuit (IC) in a circuit diagram. Because the ladder diagram is based on the traditional circuit diagram, the operation of a function block is similar to the function of an integrated circuit. You only need to send the signal to the corresponding input of the function block. You do not need to consider the processing procedure inside the function block.



- A function block is a program element equipped with the operation function. It is similar to a subroutine, and is a type of POU (Program Organization Unit). It cannot operate by itself, and must be called through the main program POU. The function defined by the function block is executed after being called with the related parameters. The final result can be sent to the device or variable in the superior POU after the function block completes.
- You can set passwords in ISPSoft to provide function block security. The program inside a function block cannot be read, and business patents cannot be compromised.
- (7) Task



- You can assign 283 tasks at most to a program. Among these tasks, 32 are cyclic, 32 are I/O interrupts, 4 are timer interrupts, two are communication interrupts, one is an external 24 V low-voltage interrupt, and 212 are user-defined tasks.
- You can enable and disable a task when running a program by using the TKON and TKOFF instructions.

(8) Increasing hardware configuration efficiency through a USB cable and ISPSoft

 The AS Series CPU module provides a standard USB 2.0 interface. USB 2.0 increases the data transfer rate and decreases the time it takes to download the program, monitor the program, and configure the hardware. You do not need to buy a special communication cable for the CPU module. You can use a general USB cable to connect to the AS Series CPU module.

(9) Serial control interface with multiple functions

- AS Series CPU modules provide two RS-485 serial control interfaces, COM1 and COM2, which can be set as a either master or slave.
- You use the communication cards to work with two extension serial communication ports and to set the port as a master or slave.

(10) High-speed Ethernet communication interface

- AS Series CPU modules are equipped with a 10/100 M Ethernet communication interface and support email, web, and socket services.
- System error messages can be sent to your email immediately. You do not need to be on location to understand the problem.

(11) Memory card

• The memory card has the following functions.

System backup: user program, CPU parameters, module table, and the device setting values

System recovery: user program, CPU parameters, module table, and device setting values

Parameter storage: device value

Log storage: system error log and system status log

(12) I/O module installation

• The AS Series PLC supports slide-and-lock installation on I/O modules when the power is off. After the PLC is powered off, you can remove the defective module and replace it with a new one without removing other modules.



(13) Supporting on-line debugging mode

- You can use the on-line debugging mode in the AS series CPU module after a single instruction step completes, or after a breakpoint is specified, to find bugs in the program.
- The CPU module must be running to enter the debugging mode. After enabling the on-line monitoring

function, click 🚵. The debugging screen varies from programming language to programming

language, but the same operation applies to these programming languages. For the AS series PLC, structured text does not support debugging mode, and sequential function charts supports debugging mode during the action and the transition.



Step 1: Set the PLC to RUN







(14) On-line editing mode

- You can use the on-line editing mode when the system is running to update the program without affecting the system operation.
- When the system is in the on-line monitoring mode, enter the on-line editing mode by clicking

	Indow Help	
) 📾 🖩 🖨 🔲 🚍 🧇 🕥 🤤 📟	9 8 8 7 8 9 8 8 8 8	
001X 00 0 0 0 11 10 1	e 100 - appr - a	
oject I X	P P rag4	
NWCONFIG	1	
Project [C:\GRP_0\PRJ_0\PRJ_0 isp]	Prog3	
🚯 Device Comment & Used Device	Pres2	
HWCONFIG		
CARD Utility	Prog1	
AHCPU530-EN (AH-01)	Prog0	
Tasks		Local Symbols
Cyclic (0)	Class Identifiers Adv	dress Type Initial Val Identifier Comment
T Prog0 [PRG,LD]	Class Identifiers Fig	diess Type Indial val Identifier Conditient
🖳 🖳 Prog1 [PRG,SFC]		
D Prog2 [PRG,FBD]		
D Prog2 [PRG,FBD]		
 Prog2 [PRG,FBD] IL Prog3 [PRG,IL] ST Prog4 [PRG,ST] 	Network 1	
 Prog2 [PRG,FBD] Prog3 [PRG,IL] Prog4 [PRG,ST] Global Symbols 	Network 1	
D Prog2 [PRG,FBD] [L Prog3 (PRG,IL] [PRG,ST] [Prog1 Symbols 		M100
D Prog2 [PRG,FBD] IL Prog3 (PRG,IL] The Prog4 (PRG,ST] Global Symbols Programs Prog0 [PRG,LD]	Network 1	
Prog2 [PRG,FBD] E Prog3 [PRG,LI] Prog4 [PRG,ST] Olobal Symbols Forgams Forgams Forgams Forgams Forgams Forgams Forgams Forgams	Network 1 M0	M100
Prog2 [PRG,FBD] Frog3 [PRG,IL] Prog3 [PRG,ST] Global Symbols Programs Programs Prog1 [PRG,FC] Prog2 [PRG,FED] Prog2 [PRG,FED]	Network 1	M100
D Prog2 [PRG,FBD] IF Prog3 (PRG,IL] IF Prog4 (PRG,ST] IF Prog1 (PRG,ST] IF Prog1 (PRG,ID] IF Prog1 (PRG,FC] IF Prog1 (PRG,FC]	Network 1 M0 Network 2	M100 (S)
Prog2 [PRG,FBD] Frog3 [PRG,IL] Prog3 [PRG,ST] Global Symbols Programs Programs Prog1 [PRG,FC] Prog2 [PRG,FED] Prog2 [PRG,FED]	Network 1 M0	M100 (S) M100
 Prog2 (PRG,FBD) II: Prog3 (PRG,II) Frog4 (PRG,ST) Global Symbols Frog1 (PRG,SLD) Prog1 (PRG,FBD) Prog2 (PRG,FBD) Prog2 (PRG,II) Frog4 (PRG,ST) 	Network 1 M0 Network 2	M100 (S)

• After the program is modified and compiled, you can update the program in the CPU module by

clicking 🗐 to download it to the CPU.

🍞 PRJ_0 - Delta ISPSoft		
File Edit View Compile PLC Tools	Window Help	and the second se
	9. 🖳 🖳 🖉 📰 🔤 🖳 🥊 💷 👘	132312
00XDD000110		
Project	perio changes (oth)	Autoj
and the second se	🐳 V rag4	
NWCONFIG	Prog3	
Device Comment & Used Device		
A HWCONFIG	Prog2	
CARD Utility	- Prog1	
AHCPU530-EN (AH-01)	- Prog0	
👖 Motion Module		Local Symbols
Tasks	Class Identifiers Addr	
Prog0 [PRG,LD]	Class Identifiers Addr	ess Type Initial Val Identifier Comment
R Progl [PRG,SFC]		
Prog2 [PRG,FBD]		
IL Prog3 [PRG,IL]	Network 1	*
ST Prog4 [PRG,ST]	INSTRUCT I	÷.
Global Symbols Programs	MO	M100
- Frograms		(S)
+ Progl [PRG,SFC]		(5)
Prog2 [PRG,FBD]	Network 2	
🔟 Prog3 [PRG,IL]		
ST Prog4 [PRG,ST]	MI	M100
Function Blocks		(R)
Device Monitor Table APIs		M
Project		and the second se
Insert Network:1 Scan	Fime: 1.200 ms 🛛 31/262128 Steps 🧧 On-line I	Edit Drv_USB, [USB: COM9] AHCPU!



Chapter 2 Installing Hardware

Table of Contents

2.1	AS Series Hardware Framework	2-2
2.1.	.1 AS Series Hardware Component	2-2
2.	2.1.1.1 Necessary Components	2-3
2.	2.1.1.2 Accessories	2-5
2.2	Warning	2-11
2.3	Installation	2-12
2.3.	Installing Modules in a Control Box	2-12
2.3.		
2.3.	Installing a Removable Terminal Block	2-15
2.3.	8.4 Changing a Module	2-16
2.3.	Installing and Removing an Extension Card	2-16
2.3.	B.6 Installing a Wiring Module	2-18

2.1 AS Series Hardware Framework

2.1.1 AS Series Hardware Component

The AS series programmable logic controller is a medium-to-small programmable logic control (PLC). The execution speed and memory capacity are increased. Use of function blocks is also supported. In order to meet your more advanced application requirements, the AS series programmable logic controllers provide more flexible system extension frameworks. Under such system frameworks, you do not need to use several CPU modules to control the system because there are too many I/O points or the equipment is too far away. This retains system completeness, and you can be more efficient in developing projects.

The minimum framework requirement for the AS series system is one CPU module and one power supply module to operate the CPU module.

Prover Prover PS02 PS

Power supply module + AS series PLC (AS-PS02 + AS332T-A)

The following lists the limits for setting up a common framework of the AS PLC system. Exceeding any one of the limits causes the PLC to send an error message.

- Limit 1: You can connect up to 32 extension modules to the PLC, not including the power module, CPU module, and remote module.
- Limit 2: The maximum number of digital I/O points is 1024. The built-in digital I/O points of the CPU module are included.
- Limit 3: You can connect up to 16 analog modules to the PLC, including AD, DA, XA, RTD, TC and LC.
- Limit 4: You can connect up to four communication modules (AS00SCM/AS01DNET-A/AS04SIL-A) in total to the PLC.
- Limit 5: You can connect up to 15 remote modules (AS00SCM+AS-FCOPM) to the PLC. The remote modules can work with up to eight digital/analog modules.
- Limit 6: You can connect up to 15 remote modules (AS00SCM+AS-FEN02) to the PLC. The remote modules can

work with up to eight digital/analog modules.

- Limit 7: You can connect up to 8 remote modules (digital modules, analog modules, temperature module, etc.) to AS01DNET-A (RTU). The remote modules can work with up to eight digital/analog modules.
- Limit 8: You can only connect remote modules to digital/analog modules, but not to communication or position control modules.

2.1.1.1 Necessary Components

A complete AS Series system consists of the following four necessary components.

• Power supply module

A power supply module converts alternating current to direct current or directly provides direct current. It provides power to the modules connected to it.



• CPU module

A CPU module is the nucleus of a complete AS Series system. It is responsible for controlling and managing the whole system. Delta Electronics, Inc. provides businesses with several types of CPU modules. You can select a CPU module according to your needs.



• Communication cable

Several communication interfaces are included in a CPU module, and many types of network modules are available. You can select a suitable communication cable according to the actual situation.

The following table lists information about communication interfaces and main applications.

Interface	Connector	Application
Communication port	Five-pin removable terminal block	Computer/HMI communication/Industrial control network (2x RS-485)
Ethernet	RJ45	Computer/HMI communication/Remote control/Data exchange/Industrial control network
USB	Mini USB	Computer communication

2.1.1.2 Accessories

The following are the accessories for an AS Series system. You can select them according to your needs.

• Extension module

Apart from the standard communication ports on a CPU module, the CPU module is not equipped with other I/O functions. If you want to use I/O functions, you can select suitable modules according to the actual situation. The following table lists the modules that you can use with an AS Series system.

	24VDC	
AS08AM10N-A	5mA	
ASUGAMITUN-A	8 inputs	
	Spring-clamp terminal block	
	5 - 30VDC	
	0.5A/output, 4A/COM	
AS08AN01P-A	8 outputs	
	Sourcing output	
	Spring-clamp terminal block	
	240VAC/24VDC	
	2A/output, 8A/COM	
AS08AN01R-A	8 outputs	
	Relay	
	Spring-clamp terminal block	
	5 - 30VDC	
	0.5A/output, 4A/COM	
AS08AN01T-A	8 outputs	
	Sinking output	
	Spring-clamp terminal block	
	24VDC	
AS16AM10N-A	5mA	
	16 inputs	
	Spring-clamp terminal block	
	5 - 30VDC	
	0.5A/output, 4A/COM	
AS16AN01P-A	16 outputs	
	Sourcing output	
	Spring-clamp terminal block	

Digital input/output modules:

	240VAC/24VDC
	2A/output, 8A/COM
AS16AN01R-A	16 outputs
	Relay
	Spring-clamp terminal block
	5 - 30VDC
	0.5A/output, 4A/COM
AS16AN01T-A	16 outputs
	Sinking output
	Spring-clamp terminal block
	24VDC
	5mA
	8 inputs
AS16AP11P-A	5 - 30VDC
ASTOAFTIFA	0.5A/output, 4A/COM
	8 outputs
	Sourcing output
	Spring-clamp terminal block
	24VDC
	5mA
	8 inputs
	240VAC/24VDC
AS16AP11R-A	2A/output, 8A/COM
	8 outputs
	Relay
	Spring-clamp terminal block
	24VDC
	5mA
	8 inputs
	5 - 30VDC
AS16AP11T-A	0.5A/output, 4A/COM
	8 outputs
	Sinking output
	Spring-clamp terminal block
	24VDC
AS32AM10N-A	3.2mA
	32 inputs

	MIL connector
AS32AN02T-A	5 - 30VDC
	0.1A/output, 3.2A/COM
	32 outputs
	Sinking output
	MIL connector
AS64AM10N-A	24VDC
	3.2mA
	64 inputs
	MIL connector
AS64AN02T-A	5 - 30VDC
	0.1A/output, 3.2A/COM
	64 outputs
	Sinking output
	MIL connector

Analog input/output modules:

AS04AD-A	4-channel analog input module
	Hardware resolution: 16 bits
	0–10V, 0/1–5V, -5 to +5V, -10 to +10V, 0/4–20mA, -20 to +20mA
	Conversion time: 2ms/channel
AS08AD-B	8-channel analog input module
	Hardware resolution: 16 bits
	0–10V, 0/1–5V, -5 to +5V, -10 to +10V
	Conversion time: 2ms/channel
AS08AD-C	8-channel analog input module
	Hardware resolution: 16 bits
	0/4–20mA, -20 to +20mA
	Conversion time: 2ms/channel
AS04DA-A	4-channel analog input module
	Hardware resolution: 12 bits
	-10 to +10V, 0–20mA, 4–20mA
	Conversion time: 2ms/channel
AS06XA-A	4-channel analog input module
Hardware resolution: 16 bits	

0–10V, 0/1–5V, -5 to +5V, -10 to +10V, 0/4–20mA, -20 to +20mA	
Conversion time: 2 ms/channel	
2-channel analog input module	
Hardware resolution: 12 bits	
-10 to +10V, 0–20mA, 4–20mA	
Conversion time: 2ms/channel	

Temperature measurement modules:

	1		
	4-channel, 2-wire/3-wire RTD		
	Sensor type: Pt100 / Ni100 / Pt1000 / Ni1000 / JPt100 / LG-Ni1000 / Cu50 /		
AS04RTD-A	Cu100 / 0–300 Ω / 0–3000 Ω input impedance		
	Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (16 bits)		
	Conversion time: 200ms/channel		
	6-channel, 2-wire/3-wire RTD		
	Sensor type: Pt100 / Ni100 / Pt1000 / Ni1000 / JPt100 / LG-Ni1000 / Cu50 /		
AS06RTD-A	Cu100 / 0–300 Ω / 0–3000 Ω input impedance		
	Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (24 bits)		
	Conversion time: 200ms/channel		
	4-channel thermocouple		
AS04TC-A	Sensor type: J, K, R, S, T, E, N, B and -100 to +100 mV		
A5041C-A	Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (24 bits)		
	Conversion time: 200ms/channel		
	8-channel thermocouple		
AS08TC-A	Sensor type: J, K, R, S, T, E, N, B and -100 to +100 mV		
ASUGIC-A	Resolution: 0.1°C/0.1°F (24 bits)		
	Conversion time: 200ms/channel		

Positioning modules:

AS02PU-A	2-axis motion control,
	5-24 VDC, 1 differential input (A/B/Z phase),
	maximum hardware input bandwidth at 200 k Hz
	24 VDC, 5 mA, 5 inputs, maximum hardware input bandwidth at 10 k Hz

	5 VDC, 2-axis, 4 differential outputs,	
	high-speed output frequency at 200 k Hz	
	4-axis motion control	
	24 VDC, 5mA, 6 outputs, maximum hardware input bandwidth at 10 k Hz	
AS04PU-A	5-30 VDC, 0.1A, 4-axis, 8 NPN outputs, maximum high-speed frequency at 10	
	kHz	

Network modules:

AS00SCM-A	Serial communication module, 2x communication ports, applicable to communication cards, supporting MODBUS protocols and user defined protocols, can be used for a network communication module (when working with a network communication card)	
AS01DNET-A	DeviceNet communication port, functioning as master or slave	
AS04SIL0-A IO-Link module, built-in 4x IO-Link communication ports		

Load cell modules:

	2-channel, 4-wire/6-wire load cell sensor	
	Eigenvalue applicable to a load cell: 1, 2, 4, 6, 20, 40, 80 mV/V	
AS02LC-A	Highest precision 1/10000 @ 50ms of the conversion time	
	ADC Resolution : 24 bits	
	Conversion time: 2.5–400ms (nine options to choose from)	

Function cards:

AS-F232	Serial communication port, RS232, functioning as master or slave			
AS-F422 Serial communication port, RS422, functioning as master or slave				
AS-F485	Serial communication port, RS485, functioning as master or slave			
AS-FCOPM	CANopen communication port, supporting DS301, AS series remote modules and Delta servo systems			
AS-F2AD	2-channel analog input 0–10V (12 bits), 4–20mA (11 bits) Conversion time: 3ms/channel			
AS-F2DA	2-channel analog input			

2

	0–10V, 4–20mA (12 bits)
	Conversion time: 2ms/channel
	Ethernet communication card
AS-FEN02	2x Ethernet ports (RJ45 connector), supporting MODBUS TCP, EtherNet/IP
AS-FENUZ	Adapter, acting as a communication card when working with AS300 Series and
	using for remote control when working with AS00SCM modules
	Ethernet communication card
AS-FPFN02	2x Ethernet ports (RJ45 connector), supporting PROFINET Device (adapter),
	acting as a communication card when working with AS300 Series

2

2.2 Warning

- Before a module is installed, please make sure of the size of the module. To ensure sufficient installation space, you must take into account the size of the communication cable connector and the room which needs to be reserved.
- Please make sure that the work environment conforms to the specifications for the products. It is necessary to take into account basic temperature/humidity control and dust/corrosion prevention.
- Electromagnetic interference can result in system malfunction. Therefore, you must design the EMC carefully. Please refer to Chapter 7 in this manual for more information on EMC standards.
- If components such as screws and washers are specified in the manual, please use components conforming to the specifications.
- If a cable is connected to a communication port, please make sure the cable connector is properly joined to the port on the module.

2.3 Installation

2.3.1 Installing Modules in a Control Box

A PLC has to be installed in a closed control box. In order to ensure that the PLC radiates heat normally, the space between the PLC and the control box must be larger than 50 millimeters.



- Keep the PLC away from high-voltage equipment, high-voltage wires, and high-voltage motors.
- In order to prevent the PLC from overheating, please do not install the PLC vertically on the bottom or top of the control box.
- Please install the PLC horizontally in the control box, as shown above.
- If you intend to increase the number of modules, you must leave some space for installing the modules in the control box.

2.3.2 Installing a Module

- 1. Press the clip rings if they are out as the image 1 shown. Push the module to the desire position until you hear a click to finish installation.
- 2. Link the I/O modules on the right side of the PLC and make sure they are hooked together. Push the modules into the DIN rail until you hear a click.
- 3. After you installed the module, fasten the screws on the modules to secure the module on the DIN rail.



If there is a vibration source near the installation site, install anti-vibration baffles on the sides of the AS Series modules for better stabilization, such as the gray baffles show below.



• Install the baffles:

1. Hook the baffle onto the DIN rail and press it down as the directional arrow shows below.



2. Use screws to secure the baffle.



3. The completed baffle installation is shown below.



2

2.3.3 Installing a Removable Terminal Block

Install the removable terminal block on the module as shown below.

Installation



Removal



2.3.4 Changing a Module

1. Take the removable terminal block out of the module and pull the clip out from the DIN rail as the image shown below.



- 2. Remove the module to be changed out.
- 3. Slide the new module in as the image shows below.



2.3.5 Installing and Removing an Extension Card

A. AS-F232/AS-F422/AS-F485/AS-F2AD/AS-F2DA/AS-FCOPM

Installation

Push the extension card into the extension card slot until you hear a click.



2

• Removal

Press the $|_{PUSH}^{\triangle}$ button to release the extension card and then take the extension card out.



B. AS-FEN02 / AS-FPFN02

Installation

Push the extension card into the extension card slot until you hear a click.



Removal

Press the buttons on the upper and lower ends to release the extension card and then take the extension card out.



Installing a Wiring Module 2.3.6

Put a communication cable in the port on a CPU module, and make sure the connector of the cable is properly joined to the port.

Installation

- 1. One side of the wiring module has to be fixed first.
- 2. Press the driver board in the direction indicated by arrow 1, and make sure the groove is aligned with the DIN rail.



Removal

- 1. Push the wiring module in the direction indicated by arrow 1.
- 2. Pull the wiring module in the direction indicated by arrow 2.



3

Chapter 3 Product Specifications

Table of Contents

3.1	Gene	eral Specifications
3.2	CPU	Module Specifications
3.2	.1	Functional specifications
3.2	.2	Electrical specifications
3.2	.3	CPU Module Profiles
3.2	.4	CPU Module Input/Output Terminals
3.2	.5	AS200 Series Analog Input/Output Specifications
3.3	Pow	er Supply Module Specifications3-18
3.3	.1 (General Specifications
3.3	.2 1	Power Supply Module Profiles
3.3	.3 I	Power Supply Module Terminals 3-20
3.4	Digit	al Input/Output Module Specifications
3.4	.1 (General Specifications 3-21
3.4	.2	Digital Input/Output Module Profiles
3.4	.3	Digital Input/Output Module Terminals
3.5	Anal	og Input/Output Module Specifications
3.5	.1	General Specifications
3.5	.2	Analog Input/Output Module Profiles 3-44
3.5	.3	Analog Input/Output Terminals 3-45
3.6	Tem	perature Measurement Module Specifications
3.6	.1 (General Specifications 3-46
3.6.	.2 7	Temperature Measurement Module Profiles 3-48
3.6	.3	Temperature Measurement Module Dimensions
3.7		tioning Module Specifications3-51
	3.7.1 3.7.2	General Specifications
	3.7.2 3.7.3	Positioning Module Terminals
3.8	High	-Speed Counter Module Specifications
3.8.	-	General Specifications
3.8	.2	Counting Module Profiles 3-57
3.8	.3 (Counting Module Terminals 3-58
3.9	Netv	vork Module Specifications3-59

3.9.1	General Specifications	3-59
3.9.2	Network Module Profiles	3-62
3.10 Loa	d Cell Module Specifications	3-66
3.10.1	General Specifications	3-66
3.10.2	Load Cell Module Profiles	3-67
3.10.3	Load Cell Module Dimensions	3-68
3.11 Ext	ension Card Specifications	3-69
3.11.1	General Specifications	3-69
3.11.2	Extension Card Profiles	3-73
3.11.3	Function Card Weights	3-75

3.1 General Specifications

Item	Specifications		
Operating temperature	-20 to 60°C		
Storage temperature	-40 to 80°C		
	5–95%		
Operating humidity	No condensation		
Storage humidity	5–95%		
Storage humidity	No condensation		
Work environment	No corrosive gas exists.		
Installation location	In a control box		
Pollution degree	2		
Ingress protection (IP ratings)			
EMC (electromagnetic compatibility)	Refer to Chapter 7 for more information.		
	Tested with:		
	5 Hz \leq f \leq 8.4 Hz, constant amplitude 3.5 mm;		
Vibration resistance	8.4 Hz \leq f \leq 150 Hz, constant acceleration 1g		
VIDIATION TESIStance	Duration of oscillation: 10 sweep cycles		
	per axis on each direction of the three mutually perpendicular axes		
	International Standard IEC 61131-2 & IEC 60068-2-6 (TEST Fc)		
	Tested with:		
	Half-sine wave:		
Shock resistance	Strength of shock 15 g peak value, 11 ms duration;		
	Shock direction: The shocks in each in direction per axis, on three mutually perpendicular axes (total of 18 shocks)		
	International Standard IEC 61131-2 & IEC 60068-2-27 (TEST Ea)		
Safety	Conforms to IEC 61131-2, UL508		
Ambient air			
temperature-barometric	Operating: 1080 ~ 795hPa (-1000 ~ 2000 m)		
pressure-altitude	Storage:1080 ~ 660hPa (-1000 ~ 3500 m)		
	Applicable for the removable terminal block, function card slot, SD card slot,		
	Ethernet port, USB port on the modules and the connecting ports between		
	modules.		
Endurance	Plugging: more than 100 times (Each plugging in is counted as 1 time and pins inside the slots or ports should not be bended or crooked.)		
	Force used for plugging in: to plug in a removal be terminal block, the force		
	used is around 70 g and for other slots and ports, the force is around 220 g.		
	Force used for plugging out: to plug out a removalbe terminal block, the force		
	used is around 1000 g and for other slots and ports, the force is around 20 g.		

3.2 CPU Module Specifications

3.2.1 Functional specifications

Item	AS324MT-A / AS332T-A AS332P-A / AS320T-B AS320P-B / AS300N-A	AS228T-A / AS228P-A AS228R-A / AS218TX-A AS218PX-A / AS218RX-A	Remark
Execution	The program is executed		
Input/Output control	Regenerated inputs/output Direct inputs/outputs	The inputs and outputs can be controlled through the direct inputs and direct outputs.	
	IEC 61131-3		
Programming language	Ladder diagrams, continu structured text, and sequences		
Instruction execution speed	40K steps/ms		
Number of instructions	Approximately 666 instru	ctions	
Constant scan cycle (ms)	1-32000 (The scan cycle can be ir millisecond.)	Setting the parameter	
Program capacity (step)	128K steps (256K bytes)	64K steps (128K bytes)	
Installation	DIN rails or screws		
Installation of a module	No backplane installation	; only module after module	
Maximum number of modules which can be installed	32 modules		
Number of tasks	283 tasks (32 cyclic tasks; 16 I/O interrupts; four		Refer to the AS Series Operation manual for more information.
Number of inputs/outputs	Maximum 1024		Number of inputs/outputs accessible to an actual input/output module
Input relays [X]	1024		
Output relays [Y]	1024		
Internal relays [M]	8192 (M0–M8191)		
Timers [T]	512 (T0–T511)		
Counters [C]	512 (C0–C511)		
32-bit counter [HC]	256 (HC0–HC255)		
Data register [D]	30000 (D0–D29999)		
Data register [W]	30000 (W0–W29999)		
Stepping relay [S]	2048 (S0–S2047)		
Index register [E]	10 (E0–E9)		
Special auxiliary relay [SM]	2048 (SM0-SM2047)		
Special data register [SR]	2048 (SR0–SR2047)		
Serial communication port	2x RS-485		
Ethernet port	10/100 M		

ltem	AS324MT-A / AS332T-A AS332P-A / AS320T-B AS320P-B / AS300N-A	AS228T-A / AS228P-A AS228R-A / AS218TX-A AS218PX-A / AS218RX-A	Remark
USB port	Mini USB		
Storage interface	SD Card (Micro SD); max	ximum storage: 32G	
Real-time clock	Years, months, days, hours, minutes, seconds, and weeks		*Batteries (CR1620) are not included.
Function card interface	2x function cards, supporting communication card, AD/DA analog function cards	None	
CANopen DS301 (Master)	Maximum node: 64; maximum bytes: 2000		*A function card AS-
CANopen DS301 (Slave)	Maximum PDO: 8; maximum bytes: 8		FCOPM is required for AS300 Series.

3.2.2 Electrical specifications

Model Item	AS332T-A/ AS332P-A/ AS324MT-A	AS320T-B/ AS320P-B	AS300N-A	AS228T-A/ AS228P-A	AS218TX-A/ AS218PX-A	AS228R-A/ AS218RX-A
Supply voltage	24 VDC (20.4	24 VDC (20.4 VDC-28.8 VDC) (-15% to +20%)				
Power consumption (W)	3.6	3.6	3	3.4	4.9	4.3 / 5.3
Weight (g)	260	285	235	285	290	325 / 310

• Electrical specifications for the inputs on AS300 Series. The signals passing through the inputs are 24 VDC signals.

		AS332T-A AS332P-A	AS320T-B AS320P-B	AS324MT-A
Number of inputs		16 (X0.0-X0.15)	8 (X0.0-X0.7)	12 (X0.0-X0.11)
Connector	type	MIL connector	Removable terminal blocks	MIL connector
Input type			Digital input	·
Input form		Direct current (sinking or sourcing)		X0.0+-X0.3+/X0.0 to X0.3-: differential input X0.4-X0.11: Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Voltage / c	urrent	24 VDC	C, 5 mA	X0.0+–X0.3+/X0.0 to X0.3-: 5 VDC, 5 mA X0.4–X0.11: 24 VDC, 5 mA
OFF→ON		>15	VDC	X0.0+–X0.3+/X0.0 to X0.3-: >0.2VDC X0.4–X0.11: >15VDC
level	ON→OFF	<5	X0.0+-X0.3+/X0.0 to X0.3-: <-0.2VDC X0.4-X0.11: <5VDC	
Response time ON→OFF		X0.0 to X0.11: < 2.5μs X0.12 to X0.15: < 50μs		X0.0+–X0.3+/X0.0 to X0.3-:< 0.125 μs X0.4–X0.11: < 2.5μs
		X0.0 to X0.11: < 2.5μs X0.12 to X0.15: < 50μs		X0.0+–X0.3+/X0.0 to X0.3-:< 0.125 μs X0.4–X0.11: < 2.5μs
Maximum input frequency		X0.0 to X0.11: 200KHz X0.12 to X0.15: 10KHz		X0.0+-X0.3+/X0.0 to X0.3-: < 4 MHz X0.4-X0.11: < 200 kHz
Input impe	nput impedance 5.6 kΩ			
Input signal Voltage input Sinking: The inputs are NPN transistors whose c Sourcing: The inputs are PNP transistors whose			-	
Electric is	olation	500 VDC		
Input disp	-	When the optocoupler is dr	iven, the input LED indicator	is ON.

Note: AS300N-A does not come with inputs/outputs.

Model		AS332T-A AS332P-A	AS320T-B AS320P-B	AS324MT-A	
Number of c	outputs	16 (Y0.0-Y0.15)	12 (Y0.0-Y0.11)	12 (Y0.0-Y0.11)	
Connector t	-	MIL connectorMIL connector	Removable terminal blocks	MIL connector	
Output form		Transistor-T (sinking)		Y0.0+ to Y0.3+/Y0.0 to Y0.3-: differential input Y0.4–Y0.11: Transistor-T (sinking)	
Voltage 5-30 VDC Y0.0+ to Y0.3+/Y0.0 to Y0.3- Y0.4-Y0.11: 5-30VDC		Y0.0+ to Y0.3+/Y0.0 to Y0.3- : 5 VDC Y0.4–Y0.11: 5-30VDC			
Leakage cur	rent		<1(DuA	
Maximum load	Resistance	0.1A/output, 1.6A/COM	0.1A/output, 1.2A/COM	Y0.0+ to Y0.3+/Y0.0 to Y0.3-: 20mA/output (+ and – as a group, e.g. Y0.0+ and Y0.0- is a group) Y0.4 to Y0.11: 0.1A/output, 0.8A/COM	
	Inductance	N/A			
	Bulb		N	/A	
Maximum	Resistance	Y0.0-Y0.11: 200 KHz Y0.12-Y0.15: 100 Hz		Y0.0+-Y0.3+/Y0.0 to Y0.3- : 4 MHz Y0.4-Y0.11: 200 KHz	
output frequency ^{*1}	Inductance		N	/A	
nequency	Bulb		N	N/A	
Maximum Response time	OFF→ON	Y0.0 to Y0.11: 2.5μs Y0.12 to Y0.15: 0.5ms		Y0.0+–Y0.3+/Y0.0 to Y0.3-: 0.125 μs Y0.4–Y0.11: 2.5 μs	
Electric isol	ation	500 VDC		500 VDC	

• Electrical specifications for the outputs on AS300 Series.

• Electrical specifications for the inputs on AS200 Series. The signals passing through the inputs are 24 VDC signals.

	Model	AS228P-A / AS228R-A / AS228T-A	AS218PX-A / AS218RX-A / AS218TX-	
Item			A	
Number of inputs	3	16 (X0.0-X0.15)	8 (X0.0-X0.7)	
Connector type		Removable te	rminal blocks	
Input type		Digita	l input	
Input form		Direct current (si	nking or sourcing)	
Voltage / current		24 VDC	c, 5 mA	
	OFF→ON	>15	VDC	
Action level	ON→OFF	<5 \	/DC	
	OFF→ON	X0.0–X0.	7: < 2.5µs	
Deenenee time		X0.8–X0.	15: < 50µs	
Response time	ON→OFF	X0.0–X0.7: < 2.5μs		
		X0.8–X0.15: < 50µs		
Maximum input frequency		X0.0–X0.7: 200 KHz		
	requency	X0.8–X0.15: 10 KHz		
Input impedance		3.9 kΩ		

Model	AS228P-A / AS228R-A / AS228T-A	AS218PX-A / AS218RX-A / AS218TX- A		
	Voltage direct input			
Input signal	Sinking: The inputs are NPN transistors	s whose collectors are open collectors.		
	Sourcing: The inputs are PNP transistors whose collectors are open collectors.			
Electric isolation	500	VDC		
Input display	When the optocoupler is driven, the input LED indicator is ON.			
Analog inputs	N/A 2			
Analog input resolution	N/A	12bits		
Analog input mode	N/A	-10V to 10V (voltage mode) or 20mA to 20mA (currentmode)		
Analog linearity error	N/A	±1% (full scale)		
Analog input impedance		≧1 MΩ (Voltage mode)		
Analog input impedance	N/A	250 Ω (Current mode)		
	The electronics isolation exists between analog and digital inputs but none			
Analog electronic isolation	between analog inputs.			
ritalog clock onlo isolation	The electronic isolation between analog and ground is 500 VDC.			
	The electronic isolation between analog and digital is 500 VDC.			

• Electrical specifications for the outputs on AS200 Series.

Item		Model	AS228R-A AS218RX-A	AS228T-A AS218TX-A	AS228P-A AS218PX-A	
Number of o	outputs		AS228 Series: 12 outputs (Y0.0 to Y0.11) AS218 Series 6 outputs (Y0.0 to Y0.5)			
Connector ty	уре		R	emovable terminal bloc	<s< th=""></s<>	
Output form			Relay	Transistor-T (sinking)	Transistor-P (sourcing)	
Voltage / cur	rent		240 VAC / 24 VDC	5-30 VDC	5-30 VDC	
Leadage cur	rent		0uA	<1()uA	
	Resistance	AS228	2A/output, 8A/COM	0.5A/output, 2A/COM	0.5A/output, 2A/COM	
Maximum load	Resistance	AS218	2A/output, 6A/COM	0.5A/output, 1.5A/COM	0.5A/output, 1.5A/COM	
	Inductance		Life cycle curve*1	N/A	N/A	
Bulb	Bulb		20W (24VDC) 100W (230VAC)	N/A	N/A	
Maximum	Resistance		1Hz	200kHz	200kHz	
output	Inductance		0.5Hz	N/A	N/A	
frequency	Bulb		1Hz	N/A	N/A	
Maximum Response			10 µs	2.5 µs	2.5 µs	
time			- 1 -			
Analog outputs		AS218 Series: 2 outputs				
Analog output resolution		AS218 Series: 12bits				
Analog outp	ut mode		AS218 Series: -10V to 10V (voltage mode) or 0mA to 20mA (currentmode)			
Electric isola	Electric isolation		500 VDC 1350 VAC		1350 VAC	



3.2.3 CPU Module Profiles

• AS324MT-A/AS332T-A/AS332P-A/AS300N-A



• AS320T-B/AS320P-B



Number	Name	Description
	Power LED indicator	Indicates the power status of the CPU module
		Operating status of the module
	Run LED indicator	ON: the module is running.
		OFF: the module is stopped.
		Error status of the module
	Error LED indicator	ON: a serious error occurs in the module.
1		OFF: the module is normal.
		Blinking: a minor error occurs in the module.
	BAT.LOW LED	Indicates the battery status of the CPU module.
	indicator	(Enable/Disable this display in HWCONFIG in ISPSoft)
	COM1 LED	Indicates the communication status of the COM port.
	COM2 LED	OFF: no communication over the COM port
		Blinking: communication over the COM port
2	Model name	Shows the model name of the CPU module.
	Run/Stop	RUN: execute the programs
		STOP: stop the programs
3	USB port	Mini USB communication port
5	SD card slot	Provides an interface for an SD card
	VR0/VR1	VR0: use the flag SM166 to activate the values in SR166
		VR1: use the flag SM167 to activate the values in SR167
4	Input/Output LED	If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON.
4	indicator	If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON.
5	Ethernet port	Provides an interface for a n Ethernet communication
6	COM1/COM2	Provides an interface for RS-485 communication
7	DIN rail clip	Secures the DIN rail
8	Extension card slot	Provides an interface for an extension card
	MIL connector	Connects the module and the wiring module
	Note: AS300N-A does no A.	ot come with inputs/outputs; there is no MIL connector for AS300N-
10	A. Grounding clip	For grounding
11	Power supply	For power supply
12		

Number	Name	Description
13	External module port	Connects the modules
	14 Removable terminal blocks	Connects the module and the wiring module
14		Note: AS300N-A does not come with inputs/outputs; there is no MIL connector for AS300N-A.

AS200 Series (AS218PX-A/AS218RX-A/AS218TX-A/AS228R-A/AS228T-A/AS228P-A)



Unit: mm

Number	Name	Description
	Power LED indicator	Indicates the power status of the CPU module
	Run LED indicator	Operating status of the module ON: the module is running. OFF: the module is stopped.
		Blinking: the module is detecting an error.
1	Error LED indicator	Error status of the module ON: a serious error occurs in the module. OFF: the module is normal. Blinking: a minor error occurs in the module.
	BAT.LOW LED indicator	Indicates the battery status of the CPU module. (Enable/Disable this display in HWCONFIG in ISPSoft)
	COM1 LED COM2 LED CAN LED	Indicates the communication status of the COM/CAN port. OFF: no communication over the COM/CAN port Blinking: communication over the COM/CAN port
2	Model name Shows the model name of the CPU module.	
	Run/Stop	RUN: execute the programs STOP: stop the programs
	USB port	Mini USB communication port
3	SD card slot	Provides an interface for an SD card
	VR0/VR1	VR0: use the flag SM166 to activate the values in SR166 VR1: use the flag SM167 to activate the values in SR167
4	Input/Output LED indicator	If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON. If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON.
5	Ethernet port	Provides an interface for a n Ethernet communication
6	COM1/COM2	Provides an interface for RS-485 communication
7	DIN rail clip	Secures the DIN rail
8	CAN port	Provides an interface for CAN communication

Number	Name	Description
9	Removable terminal blocks	Connects the module and the wiring module
10	Grounding clip	For grounding
11	Power supply	For power supply
12	Label	Nameplate
13	External module port	Connects the modules

- MIL connector, extension cable, and wiring modules (for AS332T-A/AS332P-A/AS324MT-A)
 - 1. Extension Cable UC-ET010-24D (1M) / UC-ET020-24D (2M) / UC-ET030-24D (3M)



Unit: mm

Number	Name	Description
1	IDC 40-pin terminal	Connects a digital input/output module and an external terminal module.
2	IDC 20-pin terminal	Connects the external terminal modules UB-10-ID16A/UB-10- OR16A/UB-10-OR16B

2. AS332T-A/AS332P-A/AS324MT-A and the external terminal module UB-10-ID16A



Unit: mm

Number	Name	Description
1	20-pin MIL connector	Connects the external terminal module and a wiring module
2	Terminals	Input/Output terminals for wiring
3	Clip	Hangs the external terminal module on a DIN rail
4	Set screw	Fixes the base

3. AS332T-A and the external terminal module UB-10-OR16A/AS332P-A, and UB-10-OR16B



Number	Name	Description
1	20-pin MIL connector	Connects the external terminal module and a wiring module
2	Terminals	Input/Output terminals for wiring
3	2-pin power input terminal	Power input terminal for wiring
4	Output LED indicator	If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON.
5	Relay output	Relay output
6	Clip	Hangs the external terminal module on a DIN rail
7	Set screw	Fixes the base

• Spring clamp/MIL connector terminal block UB-10-IO32D for AS332T-A/AS332P-A/AS324MT-A



Number	Name	Description
1	Terminal block for output	Terminal block
2	40-pin MIL connector	Connects the module and the wiring module

NOTE: This example illustrates easy testing for input and output points. Do not connect it to another 40-pin MIL connector on the modules' right side such as a 64 DIO point module to avoid interference.



3.2.4 CPU Module Input/Output Terminals



 MIL connector and the external terminal module UB-10-ID16A for AS332T-A / AS332P-A / AS324MT-A



3_



	AS332T-A										
#1	TB1	Y0.0	Y0.2	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	Y0.12	Y0.14	C0	-
<i>T</i>	TB2	Y0.1	Y0.3	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	Y0.13	Y0.15	C0	-
#2	TB1	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	S/S	-
#2	TB2	X0.1	X0.3	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	X0.13	X0.15	S/S	-

	AS332P-A										
#1	TB1	Y0.0	Y0.2	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	Y0.12	Y0.14	-	C0
#1	TB2	Y0.1	Y0.3	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	Y0.13	Y0.15	-	C0
#2	TB1	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	S/S	-
#2	TB2	X0.1	X0.3	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	X0.13	X0.15	S/S	-

	AS324MT-A										
#1	TB1	Y0.0+	Y0.1+	Y0.2+	Y0.3+	SG1	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	C0
#1	TB2	Y0.0-	Y0.1-	Y0.2-	Y0.3-	SG1	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	C0
#2	TB1	X0.0+	X0.1+	X0.2+	X0.3+	SG0	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	S/S
#2	TB2	X0.0-	X0.1-	X0.2-	X0.3-	SG0	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	S/S

• Spring clamp/MIL connector terminal block UB-10-IO32D for AS332T-A/AS332P-A/AS324MT-A

40	40 ut-Assoc-A 39 sunboard F-01	39
38	Sunboard Fol 947-0 RA 4	37
36		35
34		33
32		31
30	OT BESTON	29
28		27
26		25
24	oi an oi	23
22		21
20		19
18		17
16	OI S OI	15
14		13
12	OT OT	11
10	O Diana O D	9
8		7
6		5
4		3
2	2 1	1

3.2.5 AS200 Series Analog Input/Output Specifications

Analog Input

Two analog signal input channels:

Item	Voltage Input	Current input
Analog Signal	DC -10 to +10 V	DC -20 to 20 mA
Resolution	12-bit	11-bit
Input impedance	<u>≧</u> 1 MΩ	250 Ω
Conversion time	3 ms	/ CH
Analog to digital conversion range	-2000 to 2000	-1000 to 1000
Digital value output	SR168 (CH1)	SR169 (CH2)

You can use the program to read the values in SR to obtain the corresponding A/D conversion value for the channel.

Analog Output

Two analog signal output channels:

Item	Voltage output	Current output		
Analog Signal	DC -10 to +10 V	DC 0 to 20 mA		
Resolution	12-bit	12-bit		
Impedance allowance	≥1 kΩ	≤500 Ω		
Conversion time	2ms /	/ CH		
Analog to digital conversion range	-2000 to 2000	0 to 4000		
Digital value output	SR172 (CH1)	SR173 (CH2)		

You can use the instruction MOV to move the value to the SR to obtain the corresponding voltage output value.

3.3 Power Supply Module Specifications

3.3.1 General Specifications

• AS-PS02

Item	Specifications
Supply voltage	100–240 VAC (-15% to +10%), 50/60 Hz±5%
Action specifications	If the input power supply is larger than 85 VAC, the power supply module can function normally.
Allowable instantaneous power failure time	If the instantaneous power failure time is less than 10 milliseconds, the power supply module keeps running.
Fuse	2.5A/250 VAC
Inrush current	< 70A@115 VAC
24 VDC output	The maximum current is 2 A. It is only for internal use: the CPU and the modules.
Power protection	The 24 VDC output is equipped with the short circuit protection and the overcurrent protection.
Surge voltage withstand level	1,500 VAC (Primary-secondary), 1,500 VAC (Primary-PE), 500 VAC (Secondary-PE)
Insulation voltage	Above 5 $M\Omega$ The voltage between all inputs/outputs and the ground is 500 VDC.
Ground	The diameter of the ground should not be less than the diameters of the cables connected to the terminals L and N.
Weight	270g

• AS-PS02A

Item	Specifications
Supply voltage	100–240 VAC (-15% to +10%), 50/60 Hz±5%
Action specifications	If the input power supply is larger than 85 VAC, the power supply module can function normally.
Allowable instantaneous power failure time	If the instantaneous power failure time is 10 milliseconds or less, the power supply module keeps running.
Fuse	2.5 A/250 VAC
Inrush current	< 70 A@115 VAC
24 VDC output	1.5 A for internal use: the CPU and the modules0.5 A for external use
Power protection	The 24 VDC output is equipped with the short circuit protection and the overcurrent protection.
Surge voltage withstand level	1,500 VAC (Primary-secondary), 1,500 VAC (Primary-PE), 500 VAC (Secondary-PE)
Insulation voltage	Above 5 M Ω (The voltage between all inputs/outputs and the ground is 500 VDC.)
Ground	The diameter of the ground should not be less than the diameters of the cables connected to the terminals L and N.
Weight	310g

3.3.2 Power Supply Module Profiles

• AS-PS02



AS-PS02A



Number	Name	Description
1	POWER LED indicator (green)	Indicates the status of the power supply
2	Model name	Model name of the power supply module
3	Terminal	Terminal for wiring
4	Arrangement of the terminals	+24V: connecting external 24VDC + 24G: connecting external 24G LG: Line ground L/N: AC power input
5	Power output	Connected with AS series

3.3.3 Power Supply Module Terminals

• AS-PS02



L/N: AC power input
LG: Line ground

• AS-PS02A



- +24V: connecting external 24VDC +
- 24G: connecting external 24G
- L/N: AC power input
- LG: Line ground

3.4 Digital Input/Output Module Specifications

3.4.1 General Specifications

• Electrical specifications for the inputs on digital input/output modules (The signals passing through the inputs are 24 VDC signals.)

Module name		08AM10N -A	16AM10N -A	32AM10N -A	64AM10N -A	16AP11R A	16AP11T -A	16AP11P -A			
Number of inputs		8	16	32	64	8	8	8			
Connector type		Removable terminal block		MIL connector		Removable terminal block					
Input type		Digital input									
Input form		Direct current (sinking or sourcing)									
Voltage/ curre	ent	24 VDC, 5 mA			24 VDC 3.2 mA	24 VDC, 5 mA					
Input impeda	nce		4.7 kΩ		7.5kΩ		4.7 kΩ				
Action level	OFF→ON				>15 VDC						
Action level	ON→OFF		<5 VDC								
Response	OFF→ON	< 20 µs									
time	ON→OFF	< 200 µs									
Software filte	r time	Setting range: 0 ~ 20 ms; default: 10 ms									
Maximum input frequency		Varies according to the filter time; for example when the filter is 1 ms, the maximum input frequency is 500 Hz, when 2 ms, 250 Hz. Note: CPU scan time also affects the maximum input frequency.									
Input signal		Voltage input Sinking: The inputs are NPN transistors whose collectors are open collectors. Sourcing: The inputs are PNP transistors whose collectors are open collectors.									
Electric isolation		500 VDC									
Input display		When the optocoupler is driven, the input LED indicator is ON.									
Weight		100 g	117 g	100 g	140 g	138 g	120 g	120 g			

• Electrical specifications for the outputs on a digital input/output module

	Model	08AN01	16AN01	16AP11	08AN01	16AN01	16AP11	08AN01	16AN01	16AP11
Item		R-A	R-A	R-A	T-A	T-A	T-A	P-A	P-A	P-A
Number of	Number of outputs		16	8	8	16	8	8	16	8
Connector	type	Removable terminal block								
Output type)	Digital output								
Output forn	n	Relay-R			Transistor-T (sinking)			Transistor-P (sourcing)		
Voltage/ cu	Voltage/ current		240 VAC/24 VDC		5-30 VDC *2			5-30 VDC *2		
Leadage cu	Leadage current		OuA		<10uA		<250uA (@V1.00A0) <10uA (@V1.00A1)			
	Resistance	2A/output, 8A/COM		0.5A/output, 4A/COM			0.5A/output, 4A/COM			
Maximum	Inductance	Life cycle curve ^{*2}			12 W (24 VDC)			12 W (24 VDC)		
load	Bulb	20 W (24 VDC) 100 W (230 VAC)		2 W (24 VDC)		2 W (24 VDC)				
Maximum	Resistance	e 1 Hz 100 Hz		100 Hz						

ltem	Model	08AN01 R-A	16AN01 R-A	16AP11 R-A	08AN01 T-A	16AN01 T-A	16AP11 T-A	08AN01 P-A	16AN01 P-A	16AP11 P-A
output							17	1 4		1 ^
•	Inductance		0.5 Hz			0.5 Hz			0.5 Hz	
frequency*1	Bulb	1 Hz			10 Hz			10 Hz		
	OFF→ON	10 ms		0.5 ms		0.5 ms				
	ON→OFF		10 ms			0.5 ms			0.5 ms	
Electric isolation		500 VDC								
Weight		120 g	158 g	138 g	100 g	122 g	120 g	100 g	123 g	120 g

Item	Model	32AN02T-A	64AN02T-A					
Number of	outputs	32	64					
Connector t	уре	MIL connector						
Output type	•	Digital output						
Output form	า	Transistor-	T (sinking)					
Output volta	age	5–30	VDC					
Leadage cu	rrent	<10uA						
	Resistance	0.1A/output, 3.2A/COM						
Maximum load	Inductance	N/A						
loau	Bulb	N/A						
Maximum	Resistance	100 Hz						
output	Inductance	N/A						
frequency*1	Bulb	N/A						
Maximum	OFF→ON							
Response time	ON→OFF	0.5 ms						
Electric iso	lation	500 VDC						
Weight		100 g	142 g					

*1: The scan cycle affects the frequency.

*2: The life cycle curve is shown below.



3.4.2 Digital Input/Output Module Profiles



• AS08AM10N-A/AS08AN01P-A/AS08AN01R-A/AS08AN01T-A

Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
2	Input/output LED indicator	If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON. If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON.
3	Removable terminal block	The inputs are connected to sensors. The outputs are connected to loads to be driven.
4	Arrangement of the input/output terminals	Arrangement of the terminals
5	Terminal block clip	Secures the terminal block
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the DIN rail
7	External module port	Connects the modules
8	Label	Nameplate

3_







Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
2	Input/Output LED indicator	If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON. If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON.
3	Removable terminal block	The inputs are connected to sensors. The outputs are connected to loads to be driven.
4	Arrangement of the input/output terminals	Arrangement of the terminals
5	Terminal block clip	Secures the terminal block
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the DIN rail
7	External module port	Connects the modules
8	Label	Nameplate

• AS32AM10N-A



Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
2	X0/X1 LED Indicator switch	Switches the LED indicators to their represented inputs.
3	MIL connector	For the external I/O connecting cables UC-ET010-24B, UC-ET020-24B, UC-ET030-24B
4	Power LED indicator	Indicates the power status of the module
5	Input LED indicator	LED indicator is ON during input.
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the DIN rail
7	External module port	Connects the modules
8	Label	Nameplate

AS32AN02T-A



3
Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
2	Y0/Y1 LED indicator switch	Switches the LED indicators to their represented outputs.
3	MIL connector	For the external I/O connecting cables UC-ET010-24D, UC-ET020-24D, UC-ET030-24D
4	Power LED indicator	Indicates the power status of the module
5	Output LED indicator	LED indicator is ON during output.
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the DIN rail
7	External module port	Connects the modules
8	Label	Nameplate

• AS64AM10N-A



Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
2	LED indicator switch 1	Switches the LED indicators to their represented inputs.
3	LED indicator switch 2	Switches the LED indicators to their represented inputs.
4	MIL connector	For the external I/O connecting cables UC-ET010-24B, UC-ET020-24B, UC-ET030-24B
5	Power LED indicator	Indicates the power status of the module
6	Input LED indicator	If there is an input signal, the input LED indicator is ON.
7	DIN rail clip	Secures the DIN rail
8	External module port	Connects the modules
9	Label	Nameplate

• AS64AN02T-A



Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
2	LED indicator switch 1	Switches the LED indicators to their represented outputs.
3	LED indicator switch 2	Switches the LED indicators to their represented outputs.
4	MIL connector	For the external I/O connecting cables UC-ET010-24D, UC-ET020-24D, UC-ET030-24D
5	Power LED indicator	Indicates the power status of the module
6	Output LED indicator	If there is an output signal, the output LED indicator is ON.
7	DIN rail clip	Secures the DIN rail
8	External module port	Connects the modules
9	Label	Nameplate

• MIL connector, extension cable, and wiring modules

1. Extension Cable UC-ET010-24D (1M) / UC-ET020-24D (2M) / UC-ET030-24D (3M)



Number	Name	Description					
1	IDC 40-pin terminal	Connects a digital input/output module and an external terminal module.					
2	IDC 20-pin terminal	Connects the external terminal modules UB-10-ID16A/UB-10- OR16A/UB-10-OR16B					

2. I/O connecting cables UC-ET010-24B (1M) / UC-ET020-24B (2M) / UC-ET030-24B (3M)



Number	Name	Description						
1	IDC 40-pin terminal	Connects an external terminal module and a wiring module UB-10-ID32A, and UB-10-OT32A						

3. AS32AM10N-A/AS64AM10N-A and the external terminal modules UB-10-ID16A, UB-10-ID32A





Unit: mm

UB-10-ID32A



Unit: mm

Number	Name	Description
1	UB-10-ID16A: 20-pin MIL connector	
	UB-10-ID32A: 40-pin MIL connector	wiring module
2	Terminals	Input/Output terminals for wiring
3	Clip	Hangs the external terminal module on a DIN rail
4	Set screw	Fixes the base

4. AS332T-A/AS64AN02T-A and the external terminal modules UB-10-ID16A, UB-10-OR16A, and UB-10-OT32A.





Unit: mm



Unit: mm

Number	Name	Description
1	UB-10- ID16A /OR16A: 20- pin MIL connector UB-10-OT32A: 40-pin MIL connector	Connects the external terminal module and a wiring module
2	Terminals	Input/Output terminals for wiring
3	2-pin power input terminal	Power input terminal for wiring
4	Output LED indicator	LED indicator is ON during output.
5	Relay output	Relay output
6	Clip	Hangs the external terminal module on a DIN rail
7	Set screw	Fixes the base





Number	Name	Description
1	Terminal block for output	Terminal block
2	40-pin MIL connector	Connects the module and the wiring module



3.4.3 Digital Input/Output Module Terminals





3_



3

• MIL connector and the wiring module

- 1. AS32AM10N-A/AS64AM10N-A
 - The wiring module: UB-10-ID16A



	AS32AM10N-A/ AS64AM10N-A													
#2	TB1	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	S/S	-			
#2	TB2	X0.1	X0.3	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	X0.13	X0.15	S/S	-			

• The wiring module: UB-10-ID32A



AS Series terminals:

Uppei row	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	X1.0	X1.2	X1.4	X1.6	X1.8	X1.10	X1.12	X1.14	S/S	S/S
Lower row	X0.1	X0.3	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	X0.13	X0.15	X1.1	X1.3	X1.5	X1.7	X1.9	X1.11	X1.13	X1.15	S/S	S/S

- 2. AS32AN02T-A/AS64AN02T-A and the wiring modules:
 - ♦ UB-10-ID16A



	AS332T-A														
#1	TB1	Y0.0	Y0.2	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	Y0.12	Y0.14	C0	-				
#1	TB2	Y0.1	Y0.3	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	Y0.13	Y0.15	C0	-				

♦ UB-10-OT32A



AS Series terminals:

AS Series terminals:

Upper row	Y0.0	Y0.2	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	Y0.12	Y0.14	Y1.0	Y1.2	Y1.4	Y1.6	Y1.8	Y1.10	Y1.12	Y1.14	•	•
Lower row	Y0.1	Y0.3	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	Y0.13	Y0.15	Y1.1	Y1.3	Y1.5	Y1.7	Y1.9	Y1.11	Y1.13	Y1.15	C0	C0

♦ UB-10-OR16A





GND +24V

3

- 3. AS32AM10N-A/AS32AN02T-A and the wiring modules:
 - ♦ UB-10-IO32D



3.5 Analog Input/Output Module Specifications

3.5.1 General Specifications

• AS04AD-A / AS08AD-B / AS08AD-C

Electrical specifications

Module Name	AS04AD-A	AS08AD-B	AS08AD-C			
Number of Inputs	4	8	8			
Analog-to-Digital Conversion	Voltage input/Current input	Voltage input	Current input			
Supply Voltage	24 VDC (20.4 VDC-28.8 VDC) (-15% to +20%)					
Connector Type	Removable terminal block					
Conversion Time	2 ms / channel					
Isolation	An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit/ optocoupler, but the analog channels are not isolated from one another. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC					
Weight	145g					

Functional specifications

Analog-to-Digital Conversion	Voltage Input							
Rated Input Range	-10 V ~ +10 V	-10 V ~ +10 V 0 V ~ 10 V ±5 V 0 V ~ 5 V 1 V ~ 5 V						
Rated Conversion	K-32000	K0	K-32000	K0	K0			
_	~	~	~	~	~			
Range	K32000	K32000	K32000	K32000	K32000			
	-10.12V	-0.12V	-5.06V	-0.06V	0.95V			
Hardware Input	~	~	~	~	~			
Limit ^{*1}	10.12V	10.12V	5.06V	5.06V	5.05V			
	K-32384	K-384	K-32384	K-384	K-384			
Conversion Limit*2	~	~	~	~	~			
	K32384	K32384	K32384	K32384	K32384			
Error Rate	Room	n Temperature: ±	⊧0.2% ; Full Temp	perature Range:	±0.5%			
Hardware Resolution	16 bits							
Input Impedance	2ΜΩ							
Absolute Input Range ^{*3}	±15 V							

*1: If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, the module only shows the maximum value. If the input signal is below the lower limit, it only shows the minimum value.

*2: If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, it also exceeds the conversion limit and a conversion limit error appears. For example in the voltage input mode (-10 V to +10 V), when the input signal is 10.15 V, exceeding the hardware upper limit, it also exceeds the conversion upper limit. The module uses the upper limit value (32387) as the input signal and a conversion limit error appears.

*3: If an input signal exceeds the absolute range, it might damage the channel.

Analog-to-Digital Conversion	Current Input				
Rated Input Range	±20 mA 0 mA-20 mA 4 mA-20 mA				
Rated Conversion Range	K-32000 ~ K+2000	K0 ~ K32000	K0 ~ K32000		
Hardware Input Limit ^{*1}	-20.24 mA ~ 20.24 mA	-0.24 mA ~ 20.24 mA	3.81 mA ~ 20.19 mA		
Conversion Limit*2	K-32384 ~ K32384	K-384 ~ K32384	K-384 ~ K32384		
Error Rate	Room Temperature: ±0.2% ; Full Temperature Range: ±0.5%				
Hardware Resolution	16 bits				
Input Impedance	250Ω				
Absolute Input Range ^{*3}		±32 mA			

*1: If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, the module only shows the maximum value. If the input signal is below the lower limit, it only shows the minimum value.

*2: If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, it also exceeds the conversion limit and a conversion limit error appears. For example in the voltage input mode (4 mA to 20 mA), when the input signal is 0 mA, exceeding the hardware upper limit, it also exceeds the conversion upper limit. The module uses the upper limit value (-384) as the input signal and a conversion limit error appears.

*3: If an input signal exceeds the absolute range, it might damage the channel.

AS04DA-A

Electrical specifications

Module name	AS04DA-A			
Number of outputs	Four			
Digital-to-Analog conversion	Voltage output/Current output			
Supply voltage	24 VDC (20.4 VDC-28.8 VDC) (-15%-+20%)			
Connector type	Removable terminal block			
Conversion time	2 ms/channel			
Isolation	An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit/an optocoupler, but the analog channels are not isolated from one another. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC			
Weight	145 g			

Functional specifications

Digital-to-Analog conversion	Voltage output					
Rated output range	±10 V	0 V–10 V	±5 V	0 V–5 V	1 V–5 V	
Conversion range	K-32000 to K32000	K0 to K32000	K-32000 to K32000	K0 to K32000	K0 to K32000	
Hardware output range	-10.1V to +10.1V	-0.1V to +10.1V	-5.05V to +5.05V	-0.05V to +5.05V	0.95V–5.05V	
Error rate (Room temperature)	±0.2%					
Error rate (Full temperature range)	±0. 5%					
Linearity error (Room temperature)	±0.05%					
Linearity error (Full temperature range)	±0.05%					
Hardware resolution	12 bits					
Input impedance	≧1 kΩ ≧500 Ω					

Digital-to-Analog conversion	Curren	Current output				
Rated output range	0 mA–20 mA	4 mA–20 mA				
Conversion range	K0 to K32000	K0 to K32000				
Hardware output range	-0.2 mA to +20.2 mA	3.8 mA–20.2 mA				
Error rate (Room temperature)	±0.2%					
Error rate (Full temperature range)	±0.5%					
Linearity error (Room temperature) (Full temperature range)	±0.03%					
Linearity error	±0.03%					
Hardware resolution	12 bits					
Input impedance	≦5	50 Ω				

• AS06XA-A

Electrical specifications

Module name	AS06XA-A			
Number of inputs/outputs	Inputs: four; Outputs: two			
Analog-to-digital conversion	Voltage input/Current input; Voltage output/Current output;			
Supply voltage	24 VDC (20.4 VDC-28.8 VDC) (-15% to +20%)			
Connector type	Removable terminal block			
Conversion time	2ms/channel			
Isolation	An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit/an optocoupler, but the analog channels are not isolated from one another. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC			
Weight	145 g			

Functional specifications for the analog-to-digital conversion

Analog-to-Digital Conversion	Voltage Input					
Rated Input Range	-10 V ~ +10 V 0 V ~ 10 V ±5 V 0 V ~ 5 V 1 V ~ 5 V					
	K-32000	K0	K-32000	K0	K0	
Rated Conversion Range	~	~	~	~	~	
	K32000	K32000	K32000	K32000	K32000	
	-10.12V	-0.12V	-5.06V	-0.06V	0.95V	
Hardware Input Limit*1	~	~	~	~	~	
	10.12V	10.12V	5.06V	5.06V	5.05V	
	K-32384	K-384	K-32384	K-384	K-384	
Conversion Limit*2	~	~	~	~	~	
	K32384	K32384	K32384	K32384	K32384	
Error Rate	Room Temperature: ±0.2% ; Full Temperature Range: ±0.5%					
Hardware Resolution	16 bits					
Input Impedance	2ΜΩ					
Absolute Input Range*3	±15 V					

*1: If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, the module only shows the maximum value. If the input signal is below the lower limit, it only shows the minimum value.

*2: If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, it also exceeds the conversion limit and a conversion limit error appears. For example in the voltage input mode (-10 V to +10 V), when the input signal is 10.15 V, exceeding the hardware upper limit, it also exceeds the conversion upper limit. The module uses the upper limit value (32384) as the input signal and a conversion limit error appears.

*3: If an input signal exceeds the absolute range, it might damage the channel.

Analog-to-Digital Conversion	Current Input					
Rated Input Range	±20 mA 0 mA-20 mA 4 mA-20 mA					
Rated Conversion	K-32000 ~	K0 ~	К0 ~			
Range	K+2000	K32000	K32000			
Hardware Input Limit ^{*1}	-20.24 mA ~ 20.24 mA	-0.24 mA ~ 20.24 mA	3.81 mA ~ 20.19 mA			
	K-32384	K-384	K-384			
Conversion Limit* ²	~ K32384	~ K32384	~ K32384			
Error Rate	Room Temperature: ±0.2% ; Full Temperature Range: ±0.5%					
Hardware Resolution	16 bits					
Input Impedance	250Ω					
Absolute Input Range* ³		±32 mA				

*1: If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, the module only shows the maximum value. If the input signal is below the lower limit, it only shows the minimum value.

*2: If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, it also exceeds the conversion limit and a conversion limit error appears. For example in the voltage input mode (4 mA to 20 mA), when the input signal is 0 mA, exceeding the hardware upper limit, it also exceeds the conversion upper limit. The module uses the upper limit value (-384) as the input signal and a conversion limit error appears.

*3: If an input signal exceeds the absolute range, it might damage the channel.

Functional specifications for the digital-to-analog conversion

Digital-to-Analog Conversion	Voltage Output					
Rated Output Range	±10 V	0 ~ 1	0 V 0	±5 V	0 ~ 5 V	1 ~ 5 V
	K-32000	KC		K-32000	K0	K0
Conversion Range	~	~	00	~	~	~
	K32000	K320		K32000	K32000	K32000
	-10.1 V	-0.1	V	-5.05 V	-0.05 V	0.95
Hardware Output Range	~ +10.1 V	~ 10.1	V	~ +5.05 V	~ +5.05 V	~ 5.05 V
Error Rate (Room Temperature)	±0.2%					
Error Range (Full temperature range)	±0.5%					
Linearity Error (Room Temperature)	±0.05%					
Linearity Error (Full Temperature Range)	±0.05%					
Hardware Resolution	12 bits					
Permissible load impedance	≧1kΩ ≧500Ω					

Digital-to-Analog Conversion	Current Output			
Rated Output Range	0–20 mA 4–20 mA			
	KO	K0		
Conversion Range	~	~		
	K32000	K32000		
Hardware Output Range	-0.2 mA to 20.2 mA	3.8–20.2 mA		
Error Range (Room Temperature)	±0.2%			
Error Range (Full Temperature Range)	±0.5%			
Linearity Error (Room Temperature)	±0.03%			
Linearity Error (Full Temperature Range)	±0.10%			
Hardware Resolution	12 bits			
Permissible Load Impedance	≦550 Ω			

3.5.2 Analog Input/Output Module Profiles

• AS04AD-A/AS08AD-B/AS08AD-C/AS04DA-A/AS06XA-A



Number	Name	Description	
1	Model name	Model name of the module	
		Indicates the status of the power supply	
	POWER LED indicator	ON: the power is on	
		OFF: no power	
		Error status of the module	
2	ERROR LED indicator	ON: a serious error occurs in the module.	
2		OFF: the module is normal.	
		Blinking: a minor error occurs in the module.	
		Conversion status	
	Analog to digital conversion indicator	Blinking: conversion is taking place	
	conversion indicator	OFF: stop conversion	
3	Removable terminal	The inputs are connected to sensors.	
3 block		The outputs are connected to loads to be driven.	
4	Arrangement of the input/output terminals	Arrangement of the terminals	
5	Terminal block clip	Removal of the terminal block	
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the module onto the DIN rail	
7	Module connecting set	Connects the modules	
8	Ground clip		
9	Label	Nameplate	



3.5.3 Analog Input/Output Terminals

3

3.6 Temperature Measurement Module Specifications

3.6.1 General Specifications

• AS04RTD-A / AS06RTD-A

Electrical specifications

Number of analog inputs	AS04RTD-A: four ; AS06RTD-A: six	
	2-WIRE & 3-WIRE Pt100/Ni100/Pt1000/Ni1000/	
	JPt100/LG-Ni1000/Cu50/Cu100/0-300 Ω/0-3000 Ω	
	Pt100 : DIN 43760-1980 JIS C	1604-1989;100 Ω 3850 PPM/°C
Applicable sensor	Pt1000 : DIN EN6075	51;1 kΩ 3850 PPM/°C
Applicable Selisor	Ni100/Ni100	0:DIN 43760
	JPt100 : JIS	S C1604-1989
	LG-N	Ni1000
	Cu50	/Cu100
Supply voltage	24 VDC (20.4 VDC-28	.8 VDC) (-15% to +20%)
Connector type	Removable terminal block	
	Pt100/Ni100/Pt1000/Ni1000/JPt100	25°C/77°F: The error is $\pm 0.1\%$ of the input within the range. -20 to +60°C/-4 to +140°F: The error is $\pm 0.5\%$ of the input within the range.
Overall accuracy	LG-Ni1000	$25^{\circ}C/77^{\circ}F$: The error is $\pm 0.2\%$ of the input within the range.
	Cu50	25°C/77°F: The error is 4°C of the input within the range.
	Cu100	25°C/77°F: The error is 2°C of the input within the range.
Conversion time	Two-wire/three-wire configuration: 200 ms/channel	
Isolation	An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit/an optocoupler, and the analog channels are isolated from one another by optocouplers. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VDC	
	Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC	
Weight	AS04RTD-A: 115 g ; AS06RTD-A: 125 g	

Functional specifications

Analog-to-digital conversion	Centigrade (°C)	Fahrenheit (°F)	Input impedance
Rated input range*1	Pt100: -180°C to +800°C Ni100: -80°C to +170°C Pt1000: -180°C to +800°C Ni1000: -80°C to +170°C JPt100: -180°C to +500°C LG-Ni1000: -50°C to +180°C Cu50: -50°C to +150°C	Pt100: -292°F to +1,472°F Ni100: -112°F to +338°F Pt1000: -292°F to +1,472°F Ni1000: -112°F to +338°F JPt100: -292°F to +338°F LG-Ni1000: -58°F to +356°F Cu50: -58°F to +302°F	0–300 Ω 0–3000 Ω
	Cu100: -50°C to +150°C	Cu100: -58°F to +302°F	

Average function	Range: 1–100
Self-diagnosis	Disconnection detection

*1: If the measured temperature exceeds the upper limit, it only shows the maximum value. If the measured temperature is below the lower limit, it only shows the minimum value.

• AS04TC-A / AS08TC-A

Electrical specifications

Number of analog	AS04TC-A: four ; AS08TC-A: eight	
Applicable sensor	Type J, K, R, S, T, E, N and B thermocouple; input impedance: ±100mV	
Supply voltage	24 VDC (20.4 VDC-28.8 VDC) (-15% to +20%)	
Connector type	Removable terminal block	
Overall accuracy	25° C/77°F: The error is $\pm 0.5\%$ of the input within the range. -20 to +60°C/-4 to +140°F: The error is $\pm 1\%$ of the input within the range.	
Conversion time	200 ms/channel	
Isolation An analog circuit is isolated from a digital circuit by a digital integrated circuit and the analog channels are isolated from one another by optocouplers. Isolation between a digital circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuit and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between an analog circuits: 500 VDC Isolation between two group circuits: 500 VDC Isolation between the 24 VDC and a ground: 500 VDC Isolation between the analog channels: 120VAC		
Weight	AS04TC-A: 115 g ; AS08TC-A: 125 g	

Functional specifications

Analog-to-digital conversion	Centigrade (°C) Fahrenheit (°F)		Input impedance
Rated input range* ¹	Type J: -100°C to 1200°C Type K: -100°C to 1,350°C Type R: 0°C to 1,750°C Type S: 0°C to 1,750°C Type T: -150°C to 400°C Type E: -150°C to 980°C Type N: -150°C to 1,300°C Type B: 200°C to 1,800°C	Type R: 32°F to 3,182°F Type S: 32°F to 3,182°F Type T: -238°F to 752°F Type E: -238°F to 1,796°F	±100mV
Average function	Range: 1 to 100		
Self-diagnosis	Disconnection detection		

*1: If the measured temperature exceeds the upper limit, it only shows the maximum value. If the measured temperature is below the lower limit, it only shows the minimum value.

3.6.2 Temperature Measurement Module Profiles

• AS04RTD-A / AS06RTD-A



Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
	POWER LED indicator	Indicates the status of the power supply ON: the power is on OFF: no power
2	ERROR LED indicator	Error status of the module ON: a serious error occurs in the module. OFF: the module is normal. Blinking: a minor error occurs in the module.
	Analog to digital conversion indicator	Conversion status Blinking: conversion is taking place OFF: stop conversion
3	Removable terminal block	The inputs are connected to sensors. The outputs are connected to loads to be driven.
4	Arrangement of the input/output terminals	Arrangement of the terminals
5	Terminal block clip	Removal of the terminal block
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the module onto the DIN rail
7	Module connecting set	Connects the modules
8	Ground clip	
9	Label	Nameplate

• AS04TC-A / AS08TC-A



Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
		Indicates the status of the power supply
	POWER LED indicator	ON: the power is on
		OFF: no power
		Error status of the module
2	ERROR LED indicator	ON: a serious error occurs in the module.
2		OFF: the module is normal.
		Blinking: a minor error occurs in the module.
	Applog to digital	Conversion status
	Analog to digital conversion indicator	Blinking: conversion is taking place
		OFF: stop conversion
3	Removable terminal	The inputs are connected to sensors.
3	block	The outputs are connected to loads to be driven.
4	Arrangement of the input/output terminals	Arrangement of the terminals
5	Terminal block clip	Removal of the terminal block
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the module onto the DIN rail
7	Module connecting set	Connects the modules
8	Ground clip	
9	Label	Nameplate

3_



3.6.3 Temperature Measurement Module Dimensions



3.7 Positioning Module Specifications

3.7.1 General Specifications

Electrical specifications for the inputs

• AS02PU-A

Item	Model	Differential inputs on both ends	24VDC COM on one end
Number of inputs 3 (A+/A-, B+/B-, Z+/Z-) 5 (X0.0-X0.4)		5 (X0.0-X0.4)	
Connecto	r type	Removable te	erminal blocks
Input type		Digita	al input
Input form	n	Connected by an independent terminal	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input curr	ent	5-24 VDC, 5 mA	24 VDC, 5 mA
Action	OFF→ON	-	>15 VDC
level	ON→OFF	-	<5 VDC
Response	time	<2.5 µs < 0.5 ms	
Maximum input frequency		200 KHz (A+/A-, B+/B-, Z+/Z-)	1 kHz
Input impedance		4.7 kΩ	
Input signal		-	Voltage input Sinking: The inputs are NPN transistors whose collectors are open collectors. Sourcing: The inputs are PNP transistors whose collectors are open collectors.
Electric isolation		500 VDC	
Input disp	lay	When the optocoupler is driven, the input	LED indicator is ON.
Weight		120 g	

AS04PU-A

	Model	AS04PU-A
ltem		
Number of	f inputs	Six
Connector	r type	Removable terminal blocks
Input type		Digital input
Input form	I	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input curre	ent	24 VDC, 5 mA
Action	OFF→ON	>15 VDC
level	ON→OFF	<5 VDC
Response	time	< 0.5 ms
Maximum frequency	Maximum input 1 kHz	
Input impedance 4.7 kΩ		4.7 kΩ
Input sign	al	Voltage input Sinking: The inputs are NPN transistors whose collectors are open collectors. Sourcing: The inputs are PNP transistors whose collectors are open collectors.

Model Item	AS04PU-A	
Electric isolation	500 VDC	
Input display	When the optocoupler is driven, the input LED indicator is ON.	
Weight	120 g	

Electrical specifications for the outputs

Item	Model	AS02PU-A	AS04PU-A
Number of c	outputs	Four	Eight
Connector t	уре	Removable to	erminal blocks
Output form	I	differential output	Transistor-T (sinking) (NPN)
Output curre	ent	5 VDC*1	5-30 VDC
	Resistance	10 mA	0.1A
Maximum load	Inductance	N/A	
IUau	Bulb	N/A	
Maximum	Resistance	200 kHz	100 kHz
output	Inductance	N/A	
frequency*1	Bulb	N/A	
Maximum Response time	OFF→ON	2.5 µs	5 µs
Electric isol	ation	500 VDC 500 VDC	
Weight	Weight 120 g) g

*1: Acutal output: 4 VDC (high input impedance) to 3.3 VDC (10mA)/output

3.7.2 Positioning Module Profiles

• AS02PU-A / AS04PU-A



Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
	POWER LED indicator (Blue)	Indicates the status of the power supply ON: the power is on OFF: no power
	Run LED indicator (Green)	Operating status of the module ON: the module is running and ready to accept instructions. OFF: the module is stopped and can NOT accept instructions.
2	Error LED indicator (Red)	Error status of the module OFF: the module is normal. Blinking (0.2 seconds ON/OFF): hardware error occurs in the module, can NOT operate normally
	Input LED indicator (Red)	ON: Receives an input signal OFF: Receives no input signal
	Output LED indicator (Red)	ON: Receives an output signal OFF: Receives no output signal
3	Removable terminal block	The inputs are connected to sensors. The outputs are connected to loads to be driven.
4	Arrangement of the input/output terminals	Arrangement of the terminals
5	Terminal block clip	Removal of the terminal block
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the module onto the DIN rail
7	Module connecting set	Connects the modules
8	Ground clip	On the DIN reail for grounding
9	Label	Nameplate



3.7.3 Positioning Module Terminals

3.8 High-Speed Counter Module Specifications

3.8.1 General Specifications

Functional specifications

Item		Description
Number of channels		2
	Input signal type	Phase differential (A/B): x1, x2, x4; CW/CCW; Pulse/Direction
Pulse Input	Max. transmission distance	200 kHz at 30 m
	Counter type	Circular counter, linear encoder
	Max. data length	31-bit (The single-turn, multi-turn, and status data length can be set.)
	Coding method	Binary code, gray code
SSI Input	Max. transmission distance	250 kHz at 150 m, 500 kHz at 50 m, 625 kHz at 40 m, 1 MHz at 20 m, 1.25 MHz at 10 m
	Parity check bit	None, odd parity, even parity
	Counter type	Circular counter, absolute counter
	Counting range	-2147483648 ~ 2147483647 (32-bit)
	Counter control	Reset, preset, gate, capture, offset correction for absolute position
Counter	Output state check	Direction to count, counting overflow/underflow, linear counting beyond the lower and upper limit values, SSI feedback, SSI position exceeding the protection limit, SSI parity checking, SSI communication status, a zero point is set beyond SSI encoder resolution
	Input point	2 (one for each channel)
For the second discussion	Function	Reset, gate, capture
External input point (phase Z)	Digital filtering	OFF, 100 μs, 200 μs to 20 ms
p (p)	Min. software interrupt response time	10 μs (hardware response time included)
External output	Output point	4
point	Output type	NPN transistor (sinking)
Comparison	Instruction	General comparison output instruction, table comparision output instruction
function	Interrupt	Using comparision to achieve the interrupt function
Measurement	Measured item	Input frequency and revolution
function	Average times	1 to 10 times

Electrical specifications for the inputs

Item	Model	Pulse input	External input
Number o	f inputs	4 (A+/B+, A-/B-)	2 (Z+/Z-)
Connecto	r type	D-sub 15	
Input curr	ent	5-24 VDC, 6-15 mA	
Action	OFF→ON	3 V	
level	ON→OFF	1	V

Model Item	Pulse input	External input
Maximum input frequency	200 kHz	20 kHz
Input impedance	4.7 kΩ	
Input signal	Signal signal: 5 – 24 VDC (sinking	or sourcing) ; differential signal: 5 V
Electric isolation	500 VDC	
Input display	When the optocoupler is driven, the input LED indicator is ON.	
Weight	138 g	

Electrical specifications for the SSI input and output

Item	Model	SSI input	SSI output
Number of outputs	f inputs /	2 (DATA+/DATA-)	2 (CLK+/CLK-)
Connector	r type	D-su	ıb 15
Voltage / C	Current	5 VDC, 1 mA	5 VDC, ±60 mA (max.)
Action	OFF→ON	$V_{ID}^{*1} \ge 0.2V$	-
level	ON→OFF	$V_{ID} \leq 0.2 V$	-
Maximum frequency	•	1.25 MHz	
Input impe	edance	12 kΩ (terminal resistor 120 Ω) -	
Input sign	al	RS-422	
Electric is	olation	500 VDC	
Input disp	2	When the optocoupler is driven, the input LED indicator is ON.	

*1: VID is the voltage difference between DATA+ and DATA-.

Electrical specifications for the external outputs

	Model	AS02HC-A
Item		
Number of outp	uts	4
Connector type		D-sub 15
Ouptut type		NPN transistor (sinking)
Voltage		5 – 30 VDC, 0.1 A
	Resistance	0.1A/output
Maximum load	Inductance	-
	Bulb	-
Maximum	Resistance	10 kHz
output	Inductance	-
frequency ^{*1}	Bulb	-
Maximum Response time	OFF→ON	25 µs
Electric isolatio	n	500 VDC

	Model		AS02HC-A
Item			
Number o	f outputs	2 (+5 VO/GND)	
Connecto	r type	D-sub 15	
Voltage /	Current	5 VDC (±	5%), ±100 mA (max.)
Action	OFF→ON	$V_{ID}^{*1} \ge 0.2V$	-
level	ON→OFF	$V_{\text{ID}} \leqq \ 0.2 V$	-
Maximum input frequency		1.25 MHz	
Input impedance		12 kΩ (terminal resistor 120 Ω)	
Input signal		RS-422	
Electric isolation		500 VDC	
Input display		When the optocoupler is driven, the input LED indicator is ON.	

Electrical specifications for the +5 V encoder power supply

3.8.2 Counting Module Profiles



Number	Name	Description
1	Model name	Model name of the module
	POWER LED indicator (Blue)	Indicates the status of the power supply ON: the power is on OFF: no power
	Error LED indicator (Red)	Error status of the module ON: a serious error occurs in the module. OFF: the module is normal. Blinking: a minor error occurs in the module.
2	Counter LED indicator for Ch1 Act. & Ch2 Act. (Green)	Counting status of the module OFF: the counter is disabled. ON: the counter is enabled but the result of counting is not changed. Blinking: the result of counting is updating. When SSI input: Blinking: the counter is enabled and the position value is updating.
	Input / output LED indicator	ON: Receives an input / output signal OFF: Receives no input / output signal
3	D-sub 15	Input: connected for pulse input and encoder Output: connected to loads to be driven

Number	Name	Description
		Power: providing external encoder +5 VDC
4	DIN rail clip	Secures the module onto the DIN rail
5	Module connecting set	Connects the modules
6	Ground clip	On the DIN reail for grounding
7	Label	Nameplate

3.8.3 Counting Module Terminals



3.9 Network Module Specifications

3.9.1 General Specifications

• AS00SCM-A

RS-485/RS-422/RS-232 communication interface

ltem	Specifications
Connector type	European-style terminal block, spring-clamp terminal block
Transmission speed	300, 600, 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19,200, 38,400, 57,600, 76,800, 115,200, 230,400bps
Communication format	Stop bit: 1 stop bit or 2 stop bits Parity bit: none, an odd parity bit, or an even parity bit Data bit: 7 data bits or 8 data bits
Communication protocol	Modbus ASCII/RTU UD Link

CAN communication interface

Item	Specifications
Connector type	RJ-45
Transmission speed	10K, 20K, 50K, 125K, 250K, 500K, 1000 Kbps
Communication	AS special remote mode (for RTU mode)
protocol	CANopen (available for models with firmware V2.0 or later)

Ethernet communication interface

Item	Specifications
Connector type	RJ-45
Transmission speed	10M, 100 Mbps
Communication protocol	MODBUS TCP, EtherNet/IP (available for models with firmware V2.02 or later)

Electrical specifications

Item	Specifications
Supply voltage	24 VDC
Electric energy consumption	0.6 W
Weight	Approximately 169 g

• AS04SIL-A

Unit Specifications

Item		Specifications
Model type		IO-Link master
Model name		AS04SIL-A
Number of ports		4
Communication	Baud rate	4.8 kbps ; 38.4 kbps ; 230.4 kbps
	Topology	1:1
	Compliant standards	 IO-Link Interface and System Specification Version 1.1.2 IO-Link Test Specification Version 1.1.2
Modes	IO-Link	Yes
	SIO (DI)	Yes
	SIO (DO)	Yes, up to 100 mA / channel
Cyclic communications		2 ms min. ; dynmatic, according to the valid data length
Input: data size in each communication port		32 bytes max.
Output: data size in each communication port		32 bytes max.
Input: data size in each module		128 bytes max.
Output: data size in each module		128 bytes max.
Input PDO data size		100 words max.
Output PDO data size		100 words max.
Back up		Yes
Cable specification	Туре	Unshielded (can also apply to shielded ones)
	Length	20 m max.
	Electrostatic capacity between lines	3 nF max.
	Loop resistance	6 Ω max.
External connection terminals		Clamping terminal block

Electrical specifications

Item		Specifications
Power supply to device in IO-Link mode or SIO (DI) mode	Rated voltage	24 VDC (20.4 VDC~ 28.8 VDC) (9-15%~+20%)
	Maximum load current	0.2A/port
	Short-circuit protection	Yes
Digital inputs in SIO (DI) mode	Internal I/O common	NPN, PNP
	Input voltage / current	24 VDC, 5 mA
	ON voltage	>15 VDC
	OFF voltage	<5 VDC
	Input filter time	No filter, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Digital outputs in SIO (DO) mode	Internal I/O common	NPN, PNP
	Output voltage / current	24 VDC (20.4 VDC~ 28.8 VDC), 0.1A/port
	Short-circuit protection	Yes
	Leakage current	<0.1 mA
	Residual voltage	<1.5 VDC
Digital inputs for pin 2 in IO-Link mode	Internal I/O common	NPN, PNP
	Input voltage / current	24 VDC, 2 mA
	ON voltage	>15 VDC
	OFF voltage	<5 VDC
	Input filter time	No filter, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Power consumption		0.8 W
Weight		133g
3.9.2 Network Module Profiles

• AS00SCM-A



Unit: mm

Number	Name	Description	
1	Model name	Model name of the module	
	POWER LED indicator	Indicates the status of the power supply ON: the power is on OFF: no power or the power is low	
2	ERROR LED indicator	Error status of the module OFF: The module is normal. Blinking: • Module setting or communication error (blinks every 1 second) • Hardware or low power error (blinks every 0.2 second)	
	Extension card 1 indicator (orange)	Blinking: communication is taking place in card 1 OFF: No communication in card 1	
	Extension card 2 indicator (orange)	Blinking: communication is taking place in card 2 OFF: No communication in card 2	
3	Address and function setting knobs	2 sets for setting up the address and function in card 1 and 2	
	Slot for function card 1	Available for AS-F232/AS-F422/AS-F485/AS-FEN02	
4	Slot for function card 2	Available for AS-F232/AS-F422/AS-F485/AS-FCOPM AS-FEN02 (only for RTU mode)	
5	Mode switch	COM: communication mode ; RTU: remote control mode	
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the module onto the DIN rail	
7	Module connecting set	Connects the modules	
8	Ground clip		
9	Label	Nameplate	
10	Input for supplying power to remote modules	Power supply for the remote module	

• AS01DNET-A



Unit: mm

Number	Name	Description	
1	Model name	Model name of the module	
2	State LED indicator	 Master/slave mode: NS LED OFF: no power or duplicate ID check has not been completed. Green light blinking every 0.5 seconds: the connection to the DeviceNet network failed. Green light ON: online; the connection to the DeviceNet network is normal. Red light blinking every 0.5 seconds: communication error Red light ON: Network trouble, duplicate node ID, no network power or Bus-OFF. MS LED OFF: no power Green light DN: input and output data are normal. Red light blinking every 0.5 seconds: no module is configured. Green light ON: input and output data are normal. Red light blinking every 0.5 seconds: when AS01DNET works as the master, the slave in Scan List can not work normally. When AS01DNET works as the slave, an error occurs in the configuration. Red light ON: hardware error Combination of NS LED and MS LED NS LED OFF & MS LED OFF: no power 	
		NS LED OFF & MS LED OFF. Ito power NS LED OFF & MS LED green light ON: duplicate ID check has not been completed.	
		NS LED red light ON & MS LED green light ON: duplicate	
		ID check failed or Bus-OFF. NS LED red light ON & MS LED red light blinking every	
		0.5 seconds: no network power NS LED red light ON & MS LED red light ON: hardware error	
		RTU mode:	

Number	Name	Description
		• NS LED
		OFF: no power or duplicate ID check has not been completed.
		Green light blinking every 0.5 seconds: the connection to the DeviceNet network failed.
		Green light ON: online; the connection to the DeviceNet network is normal.
		Red light blinking every 0.5 seconds: I/O connection timeout between AS01DNET (RTU) and DeviceNet master Red light ON: Network trouble, duplicate node ID, no network power or Bus-OFF.
		• MS LED
		OFF: no power
		Green light blinking every 0.5 seconds: - AS01DNET (RTU) is waiting for the I/O data from DeviceNet master.
		 No I/O data transmission between AS01DNET(RTU) and DeviceNet master
		- The PLC connected to DeviceNet master is in STOP state. Green light ON : normal transmission of I/O data between AS01DNET (RTU) and DeviceNet master
		Red light blinking every 0.5 seconds: no network power supply; configuration error; module alarms.
3	Address switch	Red light ON: hardware error
3	Address switch	Setting up the address
4	Function switch	Setting up the funcitons, including the work mode and baud rate of DeviceNet network
5	DeviceNet communication port	Connects the modules via DeviceNet communication. Use AS01DNET-A connector for wiring.
6	Mode switch (RTU/DNET; Master/Slave)	Master/Slave mode: the port does not need an external 24VDC power supply connected RTU mode: the power input port of the network module is required to connect an external 24VDC power supply only. You can connect
7	Left-side extension port	Connects the modules
8	Label	Nameplate
9	Right-side extension port	Connects the modules
10	Input for supplying power to remote modules	Power supply for the remote module

• AS04SIL-A



Number	Name	Description	
1	Model name	Model name of the module	
	POWER LED indicator	Indicates the status of the power supply ON: the power is on OFF: no power or the power is low	
	Module LED indicator	 Error status of the module OFF: The module is normal. Blinking: Module setting or communication error (blinks every 1 second) Hardware or low power error (blinks every 0.2 second) 	
2	Network LED indicator	Error status of the network ON: No external power supply Blinking: Scanning is under going or the module is configured and the diagnosis is done. OFF: The module is configured but the diagnosis has not done yet.	
	C1, C2, C3, C4 LED indicator (orange)	 IO-Link connection status of each communication port ON: The communication port is in IO-Link mode and a device is connected. Blinking: The communication port is in IO-Link mode but no device is connected or thhe device connected is not configured. OFF: The communication port is disabled or in SIO mode. 	
	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 LED indicator (orange)	Indicates the status of input / output in SIO mode ON: The input/output is working in SIO mode. OFF: The communication port is disabled or in IO-Link mode.	
	E1, E2, E3, E4 LED indicator (red)	Indicates if any warning or error occurs in the IO-Link connection Blinking: A warning or error occurs OFF: No warnings or errors	
3	Removable terminal block	IO-Link	
4	Arrangement of the input/output terminals	Arrangement of the terminals	
5	Terminal block clip	Removal of the terminal block	
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the module onto the DIN rail	
7	Module connecting set	Connects the modules	
8	Label	Nameplate	

3.10 Load Cell Module Specifications

3.10.1 General Specifications

• AS02LC-A

Load cell module	Voltage output	
Rated supply voltage/Power consumption	24 VDC (-15 to +20%) / 5W	
Minimum/maximum voltage	18 to 31.2VDC	
Maximum current consumption	150 mA	
Input signal range	±40mVDC	
Sensibility	+5 VDC +/-10%	
ADC resolution	24 bits	
Highest precision	0.04%	
Applicable sensor type	Four-wire or six-wire load cell	
Expanding a temperature coefficient	≤ ± 50 ppm/K v. E	
Reducing a temperature coefficient to zero	≤ ± 0.4 µV/K	
Linearity error	≤ 0.02%	
Response time	2.5, 10, 16, 20, 50, 60, 100, 200, and 400ms	
Eigenvalue applicable to a load cell	0–1, 0–2, 0–4, 0–6, 0–20, 0–40 and 0–80 mV/V	
Maximum distance for connecting a load cell	100 meters	
Maximum output current	5 VDC * 160 mA	
Allowable load	40–4,010 Ω	
Averaging weights	100	
Common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR @50/60 Hz)	≥100 dB	
Dynamic range	К1-К5	
Averaging weights	K1–K100	
	Between a digital circuit and the ground: 500 VAC	
Isolation	Between an analog circuit and the ground: 500 VAC	
	Between an analog circuit and a digital circuit: 500 VAC	
Weight	140 g	

3.10.2 Load Cell Module Profiles

• AS02LC-A



Number	Name	Description	
1	Model name	Model name of the module	
	POWER LED indicator	Indicates the status of the power supply ON: the power is on OFF: no power	
2	ERROR LED indicator	Error status of the module ON: a serious error occurs in the module. OFF: the module is normal. Blinking: a minor error occurs in the module.	
	Analog to digital conversion indicator	Conversion status Blinking: conversion is taking place OFF: stop conversion	
3	Removable terminal block	The inputs are connected to sensors. The outputs are connected to loads to be driven.	
4	Arrangement of the input/output terminals	Arrangement of the terminals	
5	Terminal block clip	Removal of the terminal block	
6	DIN rail clip	Secures the module onto the DIN rail	
7	Module connecting set	Connects the modules	
8	Ground clip		
9	Label	Nameplate	

3.10.3 Load Cell Module Dimensions

• AS02LC-A



3.11 Extension Card Specifications

3.11.1 General Specifications

• AS-F2AD

Two DC analog signal input channels:

Item	Voltage Input		Current Input	
Rated Input Range	0 V - 10 V		4 mA - 20 mA	
Resolution	12-bit		11-bit	
Digital Conversion Range	0 - 4000		0 - 2000	
Hardware Input Limit ^{*1}	0V ~ +10.24V		4mA ~ 20.37mA (FW V1.00) 3.63mA ~ 20.37mA (FW V1.20 or later)	
Digital Conversion Limit ^{*2}	0 ~ 4095		0 ~ 2047 (FW V1.00) - 48 ~ 2047(FW V1.20 or later)	
Error Rate	room temperature: ±0.5% ; fi		ull temperature range: ±1.0%	
Input Impedance	2 ΜΩ		250 Ω	
Conversion Time* ³	3 ms / 0		/ CH	
Characteristic Curve	Digital Value Output 0 10V Voltage input		4 2000 Current input	
Digital Value	Card 1		SR168 (CH1), SR169 (CH2)	
Output ^{*4}	Card 2		SR170 (CH1), SR171 (CH2)	

*1: The input signal should NOT exceed the limit. If exceeding the limit, damage may occur.

*2: If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, the module only shows the maximum value. If the input signal is below the lower limit, it only shows the minimum value. If the input signal exceeds the hardware input limit, it also exceeds the digital conversion limit and a conversion limit error appears. For example in the current input mode (4 mA to 20 mA), when the input signal is 0 mA, exceeding the hardware lower limit, it also exceeds the conversion lower limit. The module uses the lower limit value (-48) as the input signal. If a disconnected analysis is required, you can check if the digital conversion value is -48.

*3: The conversion time is the time for each channel to convert signals to hardware input signals. If you need to calculate a complete conversion time, you need to add the PLC scan time.

*4: Use the program to read the values in SR to obtain the corresponding A/D conversion value for the channel.

• AS-F2DA

Two DC analog signal output channels:

ltem	Vo	oltage Output	Current Output	
Analog Signal		0 V - 10 V	4 mA - 20 mA	
Resolution		12-bit	12-bit	
Digital Conversion Limit		0 - 4000 0 - 4000		
Error Rate	I	room temperature: $\pm 0.5\%$; f	ull temperature range: ±1.0%	
Impedance Allowance		≥1 kΩ ≤500 Ω		
Conversion Time*1		2ms /	/ CH	
Characteristic Curve	Voltage Outpu	10V 4000 igital Value Input	20mA 20mA 4000 Digital Value Input	
Digital Value	Card 1	SR172	2 (CH1), SR173 (CH2)	
Output* ²	Card 2	SR174	(CH1), SR175 (CH2)	

*1: The conversion time is the time for each channel to convert signals to hardware input signals. If you need to calculate a complete conversion time, you need to add the PLC scan time.

*2: Use the MOV instruction to move the value to the SR to obtain the corresponding voltage output value.

• AS-F232

The AS series PLC is built with COM1 (RS-485), and COM2 (RS-485). You can use this extension card for communication with different interfaces such as RS-232 and a PC. The Communication functions are the same as the built-in ones. You can set the communication port as a slave or a master node. After installing the extension card, go to the HWCONFIG in the ISPSoft for communication setup.

■ Wiring example



DB9 male to DB9 female (standard cable)

• AS-FCOPM

With its own standalone communication port, the extension card can work independently and can be set as a slave or a master node. After installing the extension card, go to the HWCONFIG in ISPSoft to set up the communication.

Wiring example



• AS-F422

You can use this extension card for communication with Delta HMI series or other devices through the RS-422 communication port. The Communication functions are the same as the built-in ones. You can set the communication port as a slave or a master node. After installing the extension card, go to the HWCONFIG in ISPSoft to set up communication.

■ Wiring example of the communication with Delta HMI DOPA series via COM2



AS-F485

With its own standalone communication port, the extension card can work independently and can be set as a slave or a master node. After installing the extension card, go to the HWCONFIG in ISPSoft to set up communication.

■ Wiring example



• AS-FEN02

With its own standalone communication port, the extension card can work independently and can be set as a MODBUS TCP server, Client or EtherNet/IP Adapter. After installing the extension card, go to the HWCONFIG in ISPSoft to set up the communication.

Ethernet interface

Item	Description	
Connector	RJ-45 x2	
Interface	Full duplex 10/100BASE-T(X), switched Ethernet	
Cabling infrastructure	Cat5e, up to a maximum length of 100 meters	
Protocols	MODBUS TCP Server, Client and EtherNet/IP Adapter	

• AS-FPFN02

With its own standalone communication port, the module can work independently and can be set as a PROFINET Adapter connecting to PROFINET network. After installing the extension card, use PROFINET Configuration to set up and download the configurations to the scanner. After that the scanner can send the configurations to the extension card.

Ethernet interface

Item	Description	
Connector	RJ-45 x2	
Interface	Full duplex 100BASE-TX, switched Ethernet	
Cabling infrastructure	CAT5e, up to a maximum length of 100 meters	
Protocols	PROFINET RT	

3.11.2 Extension Card Profiles

• AS-F2AD/AS-F2DA/AS-F422/AS-F485



Unit: mm

Pin no.	AS-F2AD	AS-F2DA	AS-F422	AS-F485
1	V1+	VO1	R+	-
2	l1+	IO1	R-	-
3	V2+	VO2	T+	D+
4	12+	IO2	T-	D-
5	СОМ	СОМ	SG	SG

• AS-F232/AS-FCOPM





Pin no.	AS-F232	AS-FCOPM
1	-	CAN_H
2	ТХ	CAN_L
3	RX	GND

3

4	-	-
5	GND	-
6-9	-	-

• AS-FEN02



Number	Name	Description
		Indicates if the module has been set
1	MS indicator	ON: the setting is complete
		Blinking: the setting is not complete
		OFF: no power
		Indicates the status of Ethernet connection
		Green lignt ON: a CIP connection is established
		Green lignt BLINKING: a CIP connection is not established
2	NS indicator	Red light ON: duplicated IP address
		Red light BLINKING: communication timeout / DLR conection
		lost / IP address change
		OFF: no power / network cable is not connected
3	RJ-45 port X1/X2	Use for network connections
		Indicate the status of Ethernet connection
4	LINK indicator X1/X2	Green light ON: a network connection is established
		OFF: a network connection is not established
		Indicate the status of Ethernet communication
5	ACT indicator X1/X2	Orange BLINKING: data transmission
		OFF: no data transmission
6	Clip ring	Secures AS series

RJ-45 Pin Definition

1 TX+	2 TX-	3 RX+	4 N/C	
5 N/C	6 RX-	7 N/C	8 N/C	81

• AS-FPFN02



Number	Name	Description
1	SF indicator	Indicates if any error occurs in the system Red light ON: an error occurs in the system (example: if the actual wiring is different from the downloaded configuration) OFF: no error in the system
2	BF indicator	Indicates if any error occurs in the connection (Bus fault) Red light ON: PROFINET connection is lost Red light BLINKING: connection is established but communicaiton with PROFINET controller is not right OFF: no error in the PROFINET connection
3	RJ-45 port X1/X2	Use for network connections
4	LINK indicator X1/X2	Indicate the status of Ethernet connection Green light ON: a network connection is established OFF: a network connection is not established
5	ACT indicator X1/X2	Indicate the status of Ethernet communication Orange BLINKING: data in transmission OFF: no data transmission
6	Clip ring	Secures AS series

RJ-45 Pin Definition

1 TX+	2 TX-	3 RX+	4 N/C	
5 N/C	6 RX-	7 N/C	8 N/C	8 1

3.11.3 Function Card Weights

	AS-	AS-	AS-	AS-	AS-	AS-	AS-	AS-
	F2AD	F2DA	F422	F485	F232	FCOPM	FEN02	FPFN02
Weight	30g	30g	22g	29g	26g	29g	51g	51g



Chapter 4 Assigning Addresses

Table of Contents

4.1	Assigning I/O Addresses	4-2
4.2	Software-defined Addresses	4-3
4.2.	.1 Start Addresses for Digital Input/Output Modules	4-3
4.2.	.2 Start Addresses for Analog Input/Output Modules	4-4
4.2.	.3 Start Addresses for Temperature Measurement Modules	4-5
4.2.	.4 Start Addresses for Network Modules	4-5
4.2.	.5 Start Addresses for Load Cell Modules	4-10
4.3	Assigning Module Addresses	4-11
4.3.	.1 Start Addresses for Digital Input/Output Modules	4-14
4.3.	.2 Start Addresses for Analog Input/Output Modules	4-16
4.3.	.3 Start Addresses for Temperature Measurement Modules	4-17
4.3.	.4 Start Addresses for Load Cell Modules	4-18

4.1 Assigning I/O Addresses

This chapter explains how to assign input and output devices to an AS Series input/output module.

Using HWCONFIG in ISPSoft

The following picture shows the **HWCONFIG** window in ISPSoft. Please refer to Chapter 8 in the AS Series Operation Manual for more information on the hardware configuration.



Software-defined address

HWCONFIG automatically assigns a starting address to an input/output module through in ISPSoft.

Extension No	Type	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Power Module	Power Module	AS-PS02	None		
CPU Module	CPU Module	AS332P	01.00.00	×0.0 ~ ×0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15
- Function Card1					
Function Card2					
Module Information1	Digital I/O Module	AS32AM10N	01.00.00	×1.0 ~ ×2.15	
Module Information2	Digital I/O Module	AS32AN02T	01.00.00		Y1.0 ~ Y2.15
Module Information3	Digital I/O Module	AS64AM10N	01.00.00	×3.0 ~ ×6.15	
Module Information4	Digital I/O Module	AS64AN02T	01.00.00		Y3.0 ~ Y6.15
Module Information5	Analog I/O Module	AS04AD-A	00.50.00	D28080 ~ D28099	
Module Information6	Analog I/O Module	AS04DA-A	00.50.00	D28100 ~ D28101	D28102 ~ D28119
Module Information7	Analog I/O Module	AS06XA-A	00.40.00	D28120 ~ D28129	D28130 ~ D28139

Remote module address

You use HWCONFIG to assign a start address to a remote module in ISPSoft. Double-click the CPU module and select Function Card 1/2. Change the Card 1/2 Detect mode to Manual and then select AS-FCOPM from the Manual Select Card. You can assign a start address to the first remote module installed on the right side of the I/O module slot. The following I/O modules are then assigned addresses automatically.

Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Remote Module	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D29000 ~ D29009	D29010 ~ D29019
Function Card1					
Function Card2	Function Cerd	AS-FCOPM	None		
Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS04AD-A	00.50.00	D29020 ~ D29039	
Module Information2	Analog I/O Module	AS04DA-A	00.50.00	D29040 ~ D29041	D29042 ~ D29059
Module Information3	Analog VO Module	AS06XA-A	00.40.00	D29060 ~ D29069	D29070 ~ D29079
Module Information4	Analog VO Module	AS04RTD-A	00.40.00	D29080 ~ D29099	
Module Information5	Analog I/O Module	AS04TC-A	00.40.00	D29100 ~ D29119	
Module Information6	Analog VO Module	AS02LC-A	00.40.00	D29120 ~ D29125	D29126 ~ D29139
Module Information?	Digital I/O Module	AS64AM10N	01.00.00	×7.0 ~ ×10.15	
Module Information8	Digital I/O Modula	AS64AN02T	01.00.00		V7.0 ~ V10.15

4.2 Software-defined Addresses

4.2.1 Start Addresses for Digital Input/Output Modules

HWCONFIG automatically assigns input/output devices to a digital input/output module in ISPSoft according to the number of inputs and outputs in the digital input/output module (X0.0–X0.15, X1.0–X1.15, X2.0–X2.15...; Y0.0–Y0.15, Y1.0–Y1.15, Y2.0–Y2.15). The default start addresses are shown below. Note: each digital I/O module reserves 20 words of data devices and it assigns consecutive data devices automatically starting from D28000.

- AS332T/AS332P: There are 16 inputs. The input and output device range occupies 16 bits. (Xn.0–Xn.15), (Yn.0–Yn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- AS324MT: There are 16 outputs. The input and output device range occupies 16 bits. (Xn.0–Xn.15), (Yn.0–Yn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 08AM: There are eight inputs. The input device range occupies 16 bits (Xn.0–Xn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 08AN: There are eight outputs. The output device range occupies 16 bits (Yn.0-Yn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 16AM: There are 16 inputs. The input device range occupies 16 bits (Xn.0–Xn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 16AN: There are 16 outputs. The output device range occupies 16 bits (Yn.0-Yn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 16AP: There are eight inputs and eight outputs. The input and output device range occupies 16 bits.
 (Xn.0–Xn.15), (Yn.0–Yn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 32AM: There are 32 inputs. The input device range occupies 32 bits (Xn.0-Xn+1.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 32AN: There are 32 outputs. The output device range occupies 32 bits (Yn.0–Yn+1.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 64AM: There are 64 inputs. The input device range occupies 64 bits (Xn.0–Xn+3.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 64AN: There are 64 outputs. The output device range occupies 64 bits (Yn.0–Yn+3.15) and 20 words of data devices.

PS - AD AM AN AN AN AP AM AN AM AN AD	PS	04 OF	B 08 AN	16 AM	16 AN	16 AP	32 AM	32 AN	64 AM	64 AN	04 AD	+
---------------------------------------	----	-------	------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---

CPU Group					
Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Power Module	Power Module	AS-PS02	None		
CPU Module	CPU Module	AS332P	01.00.00	×0.0 ~ ×0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15
Function Card1					
Function Card2	Function Card	AS-FCOPM	None		
Module Information1	Digital I/O Module	AS08AM10N	01.00.00	×1.0 ~ ×1.15	
Module Information2	Digital I/O Module	AS08AN01P	01.00.00		Y1.0 ~ Y1.15
Module Information3	Digital I/O Module	AS16AM10N	01.00.00	×2.0 ~ ×2.15	
Module Information4	Digital I/O Module	AS16AN01T	01.00.00		Y2.0 ~ Y2.15
Module Information5	Digital I/O Module	AS16AP11T	01.00.00	×3.0 ~ ×3.15	Y3.0 ~ Y3.15
Module Information6	Digital I/O Module	AS32AM10N	01.00.00	×4.0 ~ ×5.15	
Module Information7	Digital I/O Module	AS32AN02T	01.00.00		Y4.0 ~ Y5.15
Module Information8	Diaital I/O Module	AS64AM10N	01.00.00	×6.0 ~ ×9.15	

Note: though there is no information on the occupied data devices in the image shown above, the CPU reserves 20 words of data devices.

4.2.2 Start Addresses for Analog Input/Output Modules

HWCONFIG automatically assigns consecutive input and output data registers starting from D28000 to an analog input/output module in ISPSoft according to the number of registers defined for the analog input/output module.

- 04AD: There are four input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 08AD: There are eight input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 004DA: There are four output channels. The input device range occupies two data registers and the output device range occupies 18 data registers.
- 06XA: There are four input channels and two output channels. The input device range occupies 10 data registers, and the output device range occupies 10 data registers.

•	E	III	ò4	64	ÓŚ	
PS			AD	DA	XA	+

Extension No	Type	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Power Module	Power Module	AS-PS02	None		
CPU Module	CPU Module	AS332T	01.00.00	×0.0 ~ ×0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15
- Function Card1					
Function Card2					
Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS04AD-A	00.50.00	D28000 ~ D28019	
Module Information2	Analog I/O Module	AS04DA-A	00.50.00	D28020 ~ D28021	D28022 ~ D28039
Module Information3	Analog I/O Module	AS06XA-A	00.40.00	D28040 ~ D28049	D28050 ~ D28059

4.2.3 Start Addresses for Temperature Measurement Modules

HWCONFIG automatically assigns consecutive input and output data registers starting from D28000 to a temperature measurement module in ISPSoft according to the number of registers defined for the temperature measurement module.

- 04RTD: There are four input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 06RTD: There are six input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 04TC: There are four input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 08TC: There are eight input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.



CPU Group					
Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Power Module	Power Module	AS-PS02	None		
CPU Module	CPU Module	AS332T	01.00.00	×0.0 ~ ×0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15
Function Card1					
Function Card2					
Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS04RTD-A	00.40.00	D28000 ~ D28019	1
Module Information2	Analog I/O Module	ASI/4TC-A	00.40.00	D28020 ~ D28039	

4.2.4 Start Addresses for Network Modules

Lonus

HWCONFIG automatically assigns consecutive input and output data registers starting from D28000 to a network module in ISPSoft according to the number of registers defined for the network module.

• SCM: communication status and communication method; the input device range occupies 20 data registers, and the output device range occupies 20 data registers.

• R		
PS		+

CPU Group					
Extension No	Type	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Power Module	Power Module	AS-PS02	None		
CPU Module	CPU Module	AS332T	01.00.00	×0.0 ~ ×0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15
Function Card1					
Function Card2					
Module Information1	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D28000 ~ D28019	D28020 ~ D28039
-Function Card1					
Function Card2					

Click the SCM module to see the Device Setting page.

Product List	() 第二字 () 第一				
E AS300					
⇒ A3300 ⇒ Digital I/O Module A508AM10N A508AN01T A508AN01P A508AN01R		PS ()	
specification	*				
MODBUS, UD Link protocol (COM. mode), Remote IO control(RTU mode)	<u>.</u>		•		
CPU Group					
	Module Name		Input Device R	Output Device	Comment
Extension No Type		None			
Power Module Power Module	AS-PS02		X0.0 ~ X0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15	
Power Module Power Module	AS-PS02 AS332T	01.00.00	A0.0 A0.15	10.0 10.15	
Power Module Power Module CPU Module CPU Module Function Ce		01.00.00	A0.0 A0.15	10.0 10.13	
Power Module Power Module CPU Module CPU Module Function Cc Function Cc	AS332T				
Power Module Power Module CPU Module CPU Module Function Ce Function Ce Module Inform Network Module	AS332T	01.00.00		D28020 ~ D2803	
Power Module Power Module CPU Module CPU Module Function Ce Function Ce Module Inform Network Module Function Ce	AS332T				
Power Module Power Module CPU Module CPU Module Function Ce Function Ce Module Inform Network Module	AS332T				

Click COM1 Setting or COM2 Setting to select the function card value from the drop-down list.

E-AS00SCM-A	COM1 Setting									
CCM1 Seting CCM2 Seting	Parameter name	Value	Unit Default	Mnimum	Maximum					
	 Function Card Type 	None 👻	None	ž	2					
		AS-F232 AS-F422								
		AS-F485								
Defaul: Import	Export Update									
Deldui. Inicon										

Device Setting

4

- COM1 Setting COM2 Setting	Parameter name	Value	Unit	Default	Minimum	Maximum
Contraction and	Function Card Type	AS-F485	-	None		-
	Protocol	MODBUS AS(•	None	-	-
	Data Exchange Enable				*	-
	ID	1	1000	1	0	247
	Baud Rate	9600	 bps 	9600	8	+
	Format	7E1	•	7E1	-	-
	Delay time to Reply	0	ms	0	0	10000
	Retry times	0		Û	0	10.
	Received Data Timeout	3000	ms	3000	0	60000
Default Import	Export Updels					

After completing the settings for COM1 and COM2, set up Data Exchange-COM1, and Data Exchange-

COM2 on the Data Exchange tabs.

Auto S	can hange Set	110		Mo	ode Progra	am Control 💌	
Item		Local Address	Remote Address	Quantity	Add		
						Move Up	
						Aove Dow	
						Delete	
						Сору	

Example: setting up a data exchange to send and receive 100 data registers

1. Click Add.

Auto S	can hange Setup			Mode	Program Control
Item		Local Address	Remote Address	s Qua	Intity Add Move Up Jove Dow Delete Copy

2. Double-click the highlighted area to see the setup page for data exchange.

Option D	ata Excha	nge -COM1 Data Exchan	ge -COM2				
Auto So Data Exc	ean hange Set	10			Мо	ode Pr	ogram Control
Item		Remote Station A	Local Address		Remote Address	Quanti	ty Add
1	4	1	D26000	<<	D 0	1	
			D26100		D0		Move Up
							/love Dow

3. Set up the local start address, remote start address and quantity.

Enable The Shortest Update Cycl 10 F Apply to all	Slave Address 1
Connection Timeout (ms) 50 F Apply to all Support Read/write synchronization (Functio	Remote Device TyAS300 series
Local Start Address D26000 ~ D26099 D Register ▼ 26000 · □	Remote Start Address D0 ~ D29999 Quantity (wo D Register 0 100

4. Click **OK** to complete the setups for SCM COM1 and COM2.

Auto So ata Exc	can hange Setup			Mo	de Prog	ram Control 💌	
Item	Enable Remote Station A	Local Address		Remote Address	Quantity	Add	
		D26000		D0	100		
		D26100	>>	D0	100	Move Up	
						Nove Dow	
						Delete	
						Сору	

- Function card 1 using AS-F232: the input device range and output device range each occupy 100 data registers.
- Function card 1 using AS-F485: the input device range and output device range each occupy100 data registers.



Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Power Module	Power Module	AS-PS02	None		
CPU Module	CPU Module	AS332T	01.00.00	×0.0 ~ ×0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15
Function Card1					
Function Card2					
Module Information1	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D28000 ~ D28019	D28020 ~ D28039
Function Card1	Function Card	AS-F232	None	D26000 ~ D26099	D26100 ~ D26199
Function Card2	Function Card	AS-F485	None	D26200 ~ D26299	D26300 ~ D26399

• Remote module SCM: the input device range and output device range each occupy 10 data registers.



Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Remote Module	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D29000 ~ D29009	D29010 ~ D29019
Function Card1					
Function Card2	Function Card	AS-FCOPM	None		
Module Information1	Digital I/O Module	AS08AM10N	01.00.00	×1.0 ~ ×1.15	
Module Information2	Digital I/O Module	AS08AN01T	01.00.00		Y1.0 ~ Y1.15
Module Information3	Digital I/O Module	AS16AM10N	01.00.00	×2.0 ~ ×2.15	
Module Information4	Digital I/O Module	AS16AN01T	01.00.00		Y2.0 ~ Y2.15
Module Information5	Digital I/O Module	AS16AP11T	01.00.00	×3.0 ~ ×3.15	Y3.0 ~ Y3.15
Module Information6	Digital I/O Module	AS32AM10N	01.00.00	×4.0 ~ ×5.15	
Module Information7	Digital I/O Module	AS32AN02T	01.00.00		Y4.0 ~ Y5.15
Module Information8	Digital I/O Module	AS64AM10N	01.00.00	X6.0 ~ X9.15	

 AS01DNET-A: when selecting the COM communication mode, its communication status and communication method: the input device range occupies 20 data registers, and the output device range occupies 20 data registers.

		Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Ra
	Po	wer Module					
Ē	CF	PU Module	CPU Module	AS332T-A	01.04.00	X0.0~X0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15
		Function Card1			2		
	l	Function Card2					
Ē	M	odule Information1	Network Module	AS01DNET-A	01.00.00	D28000 ~ D28019	D28020 ~ D28039
	ļ.,	Data Exchange	Data Exchange		None	D26000 ~ D26099	D26100 ~ D26199

HWCONFI Untitled0 - HWCONFI	IG				_	
🚰 <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>O</u> ption <u>I</u>	Help				-	Б×
🖪 🕺 🛅 🙆 🥏	🖉 ም 😨 🎇 1	Ть 🛷				
Product List						
AS Series Digital I/O Module Analog I/O Module Network Module Network Module Specification DeviceNet communication module, DeviceNet Maste (DNET mode), Remote IO (RTU mode)	er/Slave	+	2			
					1	F
		(v)		<u> </u>
CPU Group						
Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range	C
Power Module						
🗆 CPU Module	CPU Module	AS332T-A	01.04.00	X0.0~X0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15	
Function Card1						
Function Card2						
Module Information1	Network Module	AS01DNET-A	01.00.00	D28000~D28019	D28020 ~ D28039	
Data Exchange	Data Exchange		None	D26000 ~ D26099	D26100 ~ D26199	
	2					
		Offlin	ne C1_9600,	[RS232: COM1]		11.

Click the AS01DNET-A module to see the Device Setting page.

4.2.5 Start Addresses for Load Cell Modules

HWCONFIG automatically assigns consecutive input and output data registers starting from D28000 to a load cell module in ISPSoft according to the number of registers defined for the load cell module.

• 02LC: The input device range occupies six data registers and the output device range occupies 14 data registers.



CPU Group					
Extension No	Type	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Power Module	Power Module	AS-PS02	None		
CPU Module	CPU Module	AS332T	01.00.00	×0.0 ~ ×0.15	Y0.0 ~ Y0.15
- Function Card1					
Function Card2					
Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS02LC-A	00.40.00	D28000 ~ D28005	D28006 ~ D28019

4.3 Assigning Module Addresses

Double-click the CPU module to see the Device Setting page where you can set up the PLC parameters.

The Edit	Option Help					- 6
	3399	12 - 0				
Product List						
AS300 Digital I/O M AS08AM1 AS08AM0 AS08AN0 AS08AN0 AS08AN0 Specification AS02LC-A 2 channels Lo	ON IT IP IR	•	s	+		
		×		~		
2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		<u>+</u>		~	3-	
Extension No	Туре	Module Name		Input Device R	Output Device	Comment
Extension No Power Module	Power Module	AS-PS02	None			Comment
Extension No Power Module CPU Module	Power Module CPU Module	and the second of the second second		Input Device R X0.0 ~ X0.15	Output Device Y0.0 ~ Y0.15	Comment
	Power Module CPU Module	AS-PS02	None			Comment

You can see the information for the CPU module on the Device Setting page. Click Function Card2 on the left

AS332T	Device Informatio	n Normal Exchange Area		
⊞ System Information COM1 Port Setting	Device Name	A\$332T		
COM2 Port Setting Ethernet Port Basic Settin 王 Ethernet Port Advance S	Description	AS332T CPU Module, 128kStep, 16DI, 16DO(NPN), built-in USB, Ethernet & RS485x2		
Function Card 1 Setting			Ŧ	
	Comment			
\bigcirc	DDF Version	01.00.00	_	
	Firmware Version		_	
	Hardware Version		_	
Default Import	Export			

to set up the parameters.

1. For Card 2 Detect mode, select Manual. For Manual Select Card, select AS-FCOPM Card.

AS332T	Function Card 2 Setting								
System Information COM1 Port Setting	Parameter name	Value		Unit	Default	Minimum	Maximu	1 🔺	
- COM2 Port Setting	Card 2 Detect mode	Manual	-		Auto Detect		-		
Ethernet Port Basic Settir Ethernet Port Advance S Function Card 1 Setting Function Card 2 Setting	Manual Select Card	AS-FCOPM Ct	-		None		-		
	Card 2 ID No.	1		-	1	1	254		
	Protocal Setup Opportunity	Stop -> Run	-		Stop -> Run	*	*		
	- Baud Rate	9600	-	bps	9600	*	~		
	Data bit	7	•	bit	7	+	÷		
	Parity bit	Even	-		Even	-	-	1	
	Stop bit	1	-	bit	1	*	-		
	MODBUS mode	RTU	-		ASCI	-	e		
	Delay time to Reply	D		ms	a	D	3000	L	
	Received Data Timeout	200		ms	200	0	3000	L	
	F2AD Analog Input mode	In~1∩∨	-	Ī	II~10V	8	-	17	
4 1 1 1	4							1	

2. For **AS-FCOPM Working mode**, select **AS Remote Card**, and then enter the number of the connected AS Remote module.

AS332T	Function Card 2 Setting					
-COM1 Port Setting	Parameter name	Value	Unit	Default	Minimum	Maximun 🔺
COM2 Port Setting	F2DA Analog Output mode	0~10V ·		0~10V	+	-
 Ethernet Port Basic Settir Ethernet Port Advance S Function Card 1 Setting Function Card 2 Setting 	F2AD Sampling Time	3	ms	3	3	15
	F2AD Average Times	10	-	10	1	15
	AS-FCOPM Working made	AS Remote Co	-	AS Remote (De -	- 1
	AS-FCOPM node ID	1		1	1	254
	AS Remote module No.	1	unit	1	1	15
	Select Run mode after detect remote mo	Run connecter		Run connect	e(-	-
	AS CPU module keep or Stop when slav	Only Show Err		Only Show E	m -	-
	Remote Communication time out	100	ms	100	0	3000
	Re-connected Retry number after time of	60	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	60	0	255
	Auto Retry connection after Disconnecte	60	sec	60	0	255
			hns	125k		
(I) • I	*					•

4

Click **OK**. You can see the new remote module on the main page. You can use only digital and analog modules for remote assignment. You can add up to 15 modules in the remote group. The total number of I/O modules and connected remote modules cannot exceed 32. For the assignment of remote input and output devices to an AS Series input/output module, refer to Sections 4.1 and 4.2.



4

4.3.1 Start Addresses for Digital Input/Output Modules

The remote module AS00SCM-A can connect to up to eight modules on its right side. HWCONFIG automatically assigns input and output devices to a digital input/output module in ISPSoft according to the number of inputs/outputs in the digital input/output module (X1.0–X1.15, X2.0–X2.15...; Y0.0–Y0.15, Y1.0–Y1.15, Y2.0–Y2.15). The default start addresses are shown below.

Note: each digital I/O module reserves 20 words of data devices and it assigns consecutive data devices automatically starting from D29000.

- 08AM: There are eight inputs. The input device range occupies 16 bits (Xn.0–Xn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 08AN: There are eight outputs. The output device range occupies 16 bits (Yn.0–Yn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 16AM: There are 16 inputs. The input device range occupies 16 bits (Xn.0–Xn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 16AN: There are 16 outputs. The output device range occupies 16 bits (Yn.0-Yn.15) and and 20 words of data devices.
- 16AP: There are eight inputs and eight outputs. The input and output device range occupies 16 bits. (Xn.0–Xn.15), (Yn.0–Yn.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 32AM: There are 32 inputs. The input device range occupies 32 bits (Xn.0–Xn+1.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 32AN: There are 32 outputs. The output device range occupies 32 bits (Yn.0-Yn+1.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 64AM: There are 64 inputs. The input device range occupies 64 bits (Xn.0–Xn+3.15) and 20 words of data devices.
- 64AN: There are 64 outputs. The output device range occupies 64 bits (Yn.0–Yn+3.15) and 20 words of data devices.



Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDE Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
	1300	Module Hame	DDI Velalon	input Device Hange	Output Device Harige
Function Card1					
- Function Card2	Function Card	AS-FCOPM	None		
Module Information1	Digital I/O Module	AS08AM10N	01.00.00	×1.0 ~ ×1.15	
Module Information2	Digital I/O Module	AS08AN01T	01.00.00		Y1.0 ~ Y1.15
Module Information3	Digital I/O Module	AS16AM10N	01.00.00	×2.0 ~ ×2.15	
Module Information4	Digital I/O Module	AS16AN01T	01.00.00		Y2.0 ~ Y2.15
Module Information5	Digital I/O Module	AS32AM10N	01.00.00	×3.0 ~ ×4.15	
Module Information6	Digital I/O Module	AS32AN02T	01.00.00		Y3.0 ~ Y4.15
Module Information7	Digital I/O Module	AS64AM10N	01.00.00	×5.0 ~ ×8.15	
Module Information8	Digital I/O Module	AS64AN02T	01.00.00		Y5.0 ~ Y8.15

Note: though there is no information on the occupied data devices in the image shown above, the CPU reserves 20 words of data devices.

You can assign a start address to the first remote module installed on the right side of the I/O module slot. The software automatically assigns the next address to the next I/O module.

	Name X Number 20 ((X0 ~ X63) 1 Cancel		Output Device Name Device Number Length		
Remote Module Group 1 Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Remote Module	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D29000 ~ D29009	D29010 ~ D29019
Function Card2	Eunction Card	AS-ECOPM	None		
Module Information1	Digital I/O Module	AS08AM10N	01.00.00	×20.0 ~ ×20.15	
Module Information2	Digital I/O Module	AS08AN01T	01.00.00		Y30.0 ~ Y30.15
Module Information3	Digital I/O Module	AS16AM10N	01.00.00	×21.0 ~ ×21.15	
Module Information4	Digital I/O Module	AS16AN01T	01.00.00		Y31.0 ~ Y31.15
Module Information5	Digital I/O Module	AS32AM10N	01.00.00	×22.0 ~ ×23.15	
Module Information6	Digital I/O Module	AS32AN02T	01.00.00		Y32.0 ~ Y33.15
Module Information7	Digital I/O Module	AS64AM10N	01.00.00	×24.0 ~ ×27.15	
Module Information8	Digital I/O Module	AS64AN02T	01.00.00		Y34.0 ~ Y37.15

4.3.2 Start Addresses for Analog Input/Output Modules

HWCONFIG automatically assigns input and output data registers to an analog input/output module in ISPSoft according to the number of registers defined for the analog input/output module. The default start address is D29000.

- 04AD: There are four input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 08AD: There are eight input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 004DA: There are four output channels. The input device range occupies two data registers and the output device range occupies 18 data registers.
- 06XA: There are four input channels, and two output channels. The input device range occupies 10 data registers, and the output device range occupies 10 data registers.



Remote Module Group 1

Extension No	Type	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Remote Module	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D29000 ~ D29009	D29010 ~ D29019
- Function Card1					
Function Card2	Function Card	AS-FCOPM	None		
Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS04AD-A	00.50.00	D29020 ~ D29039	
Module Information2	Analog I/O Module	AS04DA-A	00.50.00	D29040 ~ D29041	D29042 ~ D29059
Module Information3	Analog I/O Module	AS06XA-A	00.40.00	D29060 ~ D29069	D29070 ~ D29079

You can assign a start address to the first remote module installed on the right side of the I/O module slot. The

software automatically assigns the next address to the next I/O module.

nput	
Device Name	D
Device Numbe	1 29500
	(D29000~D30000
Length	10
ОК	Cancel

Remote Module Group 1					
Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Remote Module	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D29500 ~ D29509	D29510 ~ D29519
- Function Card1					
Function Card2	Function Card	AS-FCOPM	None		
Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS04AD-A	00.50.00	D29520 ~ D29539	
Module Information2	Analog I/O Module	AS04DA-A	00.50.00	D29540 ~ D29541	D29542 ~ D29559
Module Information3	Analog I/O Module	AS06XA-A	00.40.00	D29560 ~ D29569	D29570 ~ D29579

4.3.3 Start Addresses for Temperature Measurement Modules

You can use HWCONFIG to assign input registers to a temperature measurement module in ISPSoft. The default start address is D29000.

- 04RTD: There are four input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 06RTD: There are six input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 04TC: There are four input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.
- 08TC: There are eight input channels. The input device range occupies 20 data registers.



Remote Module Group 1						
Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range	
r						
Remote Module	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D29000 ~ D29009	D29010 ~ D29019	
- Function Card1						
Function Card2	Function Card	AS-FCOPM	None			
Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS04RTD-A	00.40.00	D29020 ~ D29039		
Module Information2	Analog I/O Module	AS04TC-A	00.40.00	D29040 ~ D29059		

You can assign a start address to the first remote module installed on the right side of the I/O module slot. The software automatically assigns the next address to the next I/O module.

put	2
Device Name	D
Device Numbe	29500
	(D29000 ~ D30000)
Length	10

Remote Module Group 1					
Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
r					
Remote Module	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D29500 ~ D29509	D29510 ~ D29519
Function Card1					
Function Card2	Function Card	AS-FCOPM	None		
Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS04RTD-A	00.40.00	D29520 ~ D29539	
Module Information2	Analog I/O Module	AS04TC-A	00.40.00	D29540 ~ D29559	

4.3.4 Start Addresses for Load Cell Modules

HWCONFIG automatically assigns input data registers to a load cell module in ISPSoft according to the number of registers defined for the load cell module. The default start address is D29000.

O2LC: The input device range occupies six data registers and the output device range occupies 14 data registers.



emote Module Group 1					
Extension No	Type	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
Remote Module	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D29000 ~ D29009	D29010 ~ D29019
- Function Card1					
Function Card2	Function Card	AS-FCOPM	None		
Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS02LC-A	00.40.00	D29020 ~ D29025	D29026 ~ D29039

You can assign a start address to the first remote module installed on the right side of the I/O module slot. The software automatically assigns the next address to the next I/O module.

nput	
Device Name	D
Device Number	29500
	(D29000~D30000)
Length	10
ОК	Cancel

Re	mote Module Group 1					
	Extension No	Туре	Module Name	DDF Version	Input Device Range	Output Device Range
1						
Þ	Remote Module	Network Module	AS00SCM-A	00.33.00	D29500 ~ D29509	D29510 ~ D29519
	Function Card1					
	Function Card2	Function Card	AS-FCOPM	None		
	Module Information1	Analog I/O Module	AS02LC-A	00.40.00	D29520 ~ D29525	D29526 ~ D29539

5

Chapter 5 Wiring

Table of Contents

5.1	Wiri	ng5	-4
5.2	Conr	necting Power Cables5	-6
5.2	.1	Precautions	<u>5-6</u>
5.2	.2	Ground 5	<u>;</u> -6
5.2	.3	Wiring Power Supply Modules 5	5-7
5.2	.4	Power Consumption	<u>5-8</u>
5.3	Wiri	ng CPU Modules5	-9
5.3	.1	Wiring AS324MT-A 5-	10
5.3	.2	Wiring AS332P-A	13
5.3	.3	Wiring AS332T-A 5-	15
5.3	.4	Wiring AS320P-B	17
5.3	.5	Wiring AS320T-B 5-	18
5.3	.6	Wiring AS228P-A 5-	19
5.3	.7	Wiring AS228R-A 5-	20
5.3	.8	Wiring AS228T-A 5-	21
5.3	.9	Wiring AS218PX-A / AS218RX-A / AS218TX-A 5-	22
5.3	.10	Wiring 5-	26
5.4	Wiri	ng Digital Input/Output Modules5-2	28
5.4	.1	Wiring AS08AM10N-A	28
5.4	.2	Wiring AS08AN01P-A5-	29
5.4	.3	Wiring AS08AN01R-A 5-	30
5.4	.4	Wiring AS08AN01T-A5-	31
5.4	.5	Wiring AS16AM10N-A 5-	32
5.4	.6	Wiring AS16AN01R-A	33
5.4	.7	Wiring AS16AN01T-A 5-	34
5.4	.8	Wiring AS16AN01P-A 5-	35
5.4	.9	Wiring AS16AP11R-A 5-	36
5.4	.10	Wiring AS16AP11T-A	37

5.4.11	Wiring AS16AP11P-A	5-38
5.4.12	Wiring AS32AM10N-A	5-39
5.4.13	Wiring AS32AN02T-A	5-41
5.4.14	Wiring AS64AM10N-A	5-44
5.4.15	Wiring AS64AN02T-A	5-46
5.5 Wi	ring Digital Input/Output Terminals	5-49
5.5.1	Wiring Digital Input Terminals	5-49
5.5.2	Wiring Digital Output Terminals	5-52
5.6 Wi	ring Analog Input/Output Modules	5-56
5.6.1	Wiring AS04AD-A	5-56
5.6.2	Wiring AS08AD-B	5-57
5.6.3	Wiring AS08AD-C	5-58
5.6.4	Wiring AS04DA-A	5-59
5.6.5	Wiring AS06XA-A	5-60
5.7 Wi	ring Temperature Measurement Modules	5-62
5.7.1	Wiring AS04RTD-A	5-62
5.7.2	Wiring AS06RTD-A	5-63
5.7.3	Wiring AS04TC-A / AS08TC-A	5-64
5.7.5		
	ring Positioning Modules	
	-	5-65
5.8 Wi	ring Positioning Modules	5-65 5-65
5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A	5-65 5-65 5-66
5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A	5-65 5-65 5-66 5-67
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A ad Cell Modules	5-65 5-65 5 -66 5-67 5 -67
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A ad Cell Modules Wiring AS02LC-A	5-65 5-66 5-66 5-67 5-67 5-68
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 5.10 Wi 	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A ad Cell Modules Wiring AS02LC-A ring Network Modules	5-65 5-66 5-66 5-67 5-67 5-68 5-68
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 5.10 Wi 5.10.1 	ring Positioning Modules	5-65 5-66 5-66 5-67 5-68 5-68 5-68
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 5.10 Wi 5.10.1 5.10.2 	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A ad Cell Modules Wiring AS02LC-A ring Network Modules AS00SCM-A Wiring AS00SCM-A.	5-65 5-66 5-67 5-67 5-68 5-68 5-68
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 5.10 Wi 5.10.1 5.10.2 5.10.3 	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A ad Cell Modules Wiring AS02LC-A ring Network Modules AS00SCM-A Wiring AS00SCM-A. AS01DNET-A	5-65 5-66 5-67 5-67 5-67 5-68 5-68 5-69 5-70
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 5.10 Wi 5.10.1 5.10.2 5.10.3 5.10.4 	ring Positioning Modules	5-65 5-66 5-67 5-67 5-68 5-68 5-68 5-69 5-70 5-71
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 5.10 Wi 5.10.1 5.10.2 5.10.3 5.10.4 5.10.5 5.10.6 	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A ad Cell Modules Wiring AS02LC-A Wiring AS02LC-A AS00SCM-A Wiring AS00SCM-A. AS01DNET-A. Wiring AS01DNET-A.	5-65 5-66 5-67 5-67 5-67 5-68 5-68 5-68 5-69 5-70 5-71 5-71
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 5.10 Wi 5.10.1 5.10.2 5.10.3 5.10.4 5.10.5 5.10.6 	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A ad Cell Modules Wiring AS02LC-A ring Network Modules AS00SCM-A Wiring AS00SCM-A. AS01DNET-A Wiring AS01DNET-A Wiring AS01DNET-A Wiring AS04SIL-A	5-65 5-66 5-67 5-67 5-67 5-68 5-68 5-69 5-70 5-71 5-71 5-71
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 5.10 Wi 5.10.1 5.10.2 5.10.3 5.10.4 5.10.5 5.10.6 	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A ad Cell Modules Wiring AS02LC-A ring Network Modules AS00SCM-A Wiring AS00SCM-A Wiring AS00SCM-A AS01DNET-A Wiring AS01DNET-A Wiring AS01DNET-A AS04SIL-A Wiring AS04SIL-A	5-65 5-66 5-67 5-67 5-67 5-68 5-68 5-68 5-69 5-70 5-71 5-71 5-71
 5.8 Wi 5.8.1 5.8.2 5.9 Lo 5.9.1 5.10 Wi 5.10.1 5.10.2 5.10.3 5.10.4 5.10.5 5.10.6 5.11 Wi 5.11.1 	ring Positioning Modules Wiring AS02PU-A Wiring AS04PU-A ad Cell Modules Wiring AS02LC-A ring Network Modules AS00SCM-A Wiring AS00SCM-A. AS01DNET-A Wiring AS01DNET-A Wiring AS01DNET-A AS04SIL-A Wiring AS04SIL-A Communicational Function Card Profiles and the Pin Definitions	5-65 5-66 5-67 5-67 5-67 5-68 5-68 5-68 5-69 5-70 5-71 5-71 5-74 5-74 5-75

5.11.5	Wiring AS-F2DA	. 5-7	79	9
--------	----------------	-------	----	---

5.1 Wiring

• Please pay attention to the following warnings.

A	•	Before installing or wiring a module, you must verify that the external power supply is
WARNING		turned off. If the power supply is not turned off, you may get an electric shock, or the
		product may be damaged.
	•	After you complete installing or wiring the module, make sure that a terminal block cover is
		installed on the module before turning on the power supply or operating the module. If the
		terminal block cover is not installed properly, you may get an electric shock, or the module
		may not operate normally.
	•	Be sure to connect the terminals FG and LG with protective grounding conductors.
		Otherwise, you may get an electric shock, or the module may not operate normally.
	•	To ensure that a PLC is wired correctly, you must check the rated voltage of the product
		and the arrangement of the terminals. If the PLC is connected to a power supply that does
		not conform to the rated voltage, or the product is not wired correctly, a fire may occur, or
		the product may be damaged.
	•	The external connections should be crimped, press-welded by specific tools, or soldered
		correctly. Improper connections may result in a short circuit, fire, or malfunction.
	•	Tighten the terminal screws to the specified torque. If the terminal screws are loose, a
		short circuit, fire, or faulty operation may occur. Tightening the terminal screws too far may
		cause damage to the terminal screws or the module, resulting in a short circuit or
		malfunction.
	•	Make sure there are no foreign substances such as iron filings or wiring debris inside the
		module. Foreign substances may result in a fire, damage, or malfunction.

• Things to note while wiring an I/O module

- (1) Terminal definitions
 - Two-/three-wire (passive sensor): the sensor and the system share the same power circuit.
 - Four-wire (active sensor): the sensor uses an independent power supply and should not share the same power circuit with the system.
- (2) Terminals with insulation sleeves cannot be used as a terminal block. It is recommended that the terminals be covered with insulation tubes.
- (3) Use single-wire cables or two-wire cables with a diameter of 24 AWG to 22 AWG and with less than 1mm pin-type terminals. Only use copper conducting wires with a temperature rating of 60/75°C.


- (4) Keep the input cables, output cables, and power cable separate from one another.
- (5) If the main circuit and the power cable cannot be separated from each other, use a shielded cable, and ground it at the side of the I/O module. In some cases, the shielded cable can be grounded at the opposite side.



- (6) If you wire a module through conduit, you must ground the conduit correctly.
- (7) Keep 24 VDC input cables separate from 110 VAC input cables and 220 VDC input cables.
- (8) If the wiring length is more than 200 meters (656.19 feet), leakage current can result from parasitic capacitance, and the system will not function properly.

Notes on the power cable wiring

(1) Use 110 V/220 V power cable and the 24 VDC power cable with a diameter of 22-18AWG and with less than 2 mm pin-type terminals. Be sure to twist the power cables at the terminal screws. To prevent a short circuit from loose screws, you must use solderless terminals with insulation sleeves.



(2) If cables are connected to the terminals LG and FG, you must ground the cables. Do not connect LG and FG to any devices. If LG and FG are not grounded, the PLC will be susceptible to noise. Since LG carries electric potential, you will get an electric shock if you touch the metal parts.

5.2 Connecting Power Cables

5.2.1 Precautions

• Connecting AC power cables

- (1) The cables carrying the 110 VAC, 220 VAC, and 24 VDC should be single or two-wire cables.
- (2) Do not bundle 110 VAC cable, 220 VAC cable, 24 VDC cable, the (high-voltage high-current) main circuit, and the I/O signal cable together. The distance between adjacent cables should be more than 100 millimeters (3.94 inches).
- (3) To prevent electrical surge from lightning, install a surge protector as shown below.



Points for attention:

- 1. Ground the surge protector and the PLC system.
- 2. Select the surge protector with a working voltage that is not less than the maximum allowable input voltage.

5.2.2 Ground

- The diameter of the ground should not be less than the diameters of the cables connected to the terminals L and N.
- If using multiple pieces of equipment, use a single-point ground.
- If you cannot use a single-point ground, use a common-point ground.
- Do not connect equipment ground wires together as shown on the right.



The equipment can not be grounded in this way.

5.2.3 Wiring Power Supply Modules

• Connecting an AC power cable



*1. The live wire and the neutral wire in the AC power cable are connected to L and N on the power supply module respectively. To prevent incorrect system operation, the ground in the AC power cable must be connected to LG on the power supply module.

The power input of AS-PS02/AS-PS02A is the AC input. You must pay attention to the following points when using AS-PS02/AS-PS02A.

- The alternating-current input voltage is between 100 VAC–240 VAC. Connect the power supply to the terminals L and N. If you connect the 110 VAC or the 220 VAC power supply to the input terminals +24V and 24G, you will damage the PLC.
- If a power outage lasts for less than 10 milliseconds, the PLC keeps running without being affected. If the
 power outage lasts longer, or if the voltage of the power supply decreases, the PLC stops running, and
 there is no output. When the power supply returns to normal, the PLC resumes operating. Note that there
 are latched auxiliary relays and registers in the PLC when you write the program.
- Use single-wire cables or two-wire cables in a diameter of 22 AWG to 18 AWG and with less than 2 mm pin-typed terminals. Only use copper conducting wires with a temperature rating of 60/75°C.



5.2.4 Power Consumption

The following table lists the power consumption for AS Series modules.

Classification	Model name	Internal power consumption (mA)	Internal power consumption (W)	External power consumption (W)
	AS332P-A	150	3.6	N/A
	AS332T-A	150	3.6	N/A
	AS324MT-A	150	3.6	N/A
	AS320P-B	150	3.6	N/A
	AS320T-B	150	3.6	N/A
	AS300N-A	125	3	N/A
CPU module	AS228T-A	175	4.2	N/A
	AS228P-A	175	4.2	N/A
	AS228R-A	220	4.3	N/A
	AS218TX-A	180	4.3	N/A
	AS218PX-A	180	4.3	N/A
	AS218RX-A	196	4.7	N/A
	AS08AM10N-A	30	0.72	N/A
	AS08AN01T-A	30	0.72	N/A
	AS08AN01P-A	60	1.4	N/A
	AS08AN01R-A	70	1.7	N/A
	AS16AM10N-A	20	0.5	N/A
	AS16AP11T-A	30	0.7	N/A
	AS16AP11P-A	30	0.7	N/A
Digital I/O	AS16AP11R-A	80	1.9	N/A
module	AS16AN01T-A	60	1.4	N/A
	AS16AN01P-A	60	1.4	N/A
	AS16AN01R-A	140	3.4	N/A
	AS32AM10N-A	20	0.48	N/A
	AS32AN02T-A	30	0.72	N/A
	AS64AM10N-A	30	0.72	N/A
	AS64AN02T-A	60	1.44	N/A
	AS04AD-A	50	1.2	2.16
	AS08AD-B	50	1.2	2.5
Analog I/O module	AS08AD-C	50	1.2	2.5
module	AS04DA-A	50	1.2	2.64
	AS06XA-A	50	1.2	2.16
	AS04RTD-A	30	0.75	2
Temperature	AS06RTD-A	30	0.75	2
measurement module	AS04TC-A	30	0.75	2
module	AS08TC-A	30	0.75	2
Load cell module	AS02LC-A	30	0.75	3
Positioning	AS02PU-A	62.5	1.5	N/A
module	AS04PU-A	62.5	1.5	N/A
Noturente	AS00SCM-A	25	0.6	N/A
Network	AS01DNET-A	33	0.8	N/A
module	AS04SIL-A	33	0.8	0.5
	AS-F232	20	0.48	N/A
Function	AS-F422	30	0.72	N/A
cards	AS-F485	20	0.48	N/A
	AS-FCOPM	20	0.48	N/A

Classification	Model name	Internal power consumption (mA)	Internal power consumption (W)	External power consumption (W)
	AS-F2AD	15	0.36	N/A
	AS-F2DA	50	1.2	N/A
	AS-FEN02	50	1.2	N/A
	AS-FPFN02	50	1.2	N/A

5.3 Wiring CPU Modules

- When you use open collector NPN/PNP outputs to activate AS300 high speed inputs, you need to have the pull up/pull down resistor connected to X point and S/S. Only use 3 W / 470 ohm or 2 W / 1 Kohm resistors.
- When you use Push-Pull outputs to activate AS300 high speed inputs, you don't need to use any pull up/pull down resistor connected to X point and S/S.

Note:

- In case open collector NPN/PNP outputs are used to activate AS300 high speed inputs, you need to have the pull up/pull down resistor connected to X point and S/S.
- In case Push-Pull outputs are used to activate AS300 high speed inputs, you don't need to use any pull up/pull down resistor connected to X point and S/S.
- It is recommended to use the resistor of 3W/470ohm or 2W/1Kohm.



5.3.1 Wiring AS324MT-A

la se ut fe sue	X0.0+ to X0.3+/X0.0- to X0.3- : Differential input
Input form	X0.4–X0.11: Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input	X0.0+ to X0.3+/X0.0- to X0.3- : 5V DC, 5 mA
current/voltage	X0.4–X0.11: 24 VDC, 5 mA
	Y0.0+ to Y0.3+/Y0.0- to Y0.3- : Differential input
Output form	Y0.4–Y0.11: Transistor-T (sinking)
	Y0.0+ to Y0.3+/Y0.0- to Y0.3-: 5V DC, 20mA/output
Output current/voltage	(+ and – as a group, e.g. Y0.0+ and Y0.0- is a group)
	Y0.4 to Y0.11: 5 to 30V DC, 0.1A/output, 0.8A/COM



)		39	S/S	S/S
}		37	X0.11	X0.10
5		35	X0.9	X0.8
ŀ		33	X0.7	X0.6
2		31	X0.5	X0.4
)		29	SG0	SG0
3		27	X0.3-	X0.3+
5		25	X0.2-	X0.2+
ŀ		23	X0.1-	X0.1+
2		21	X0.0-	X0.0+
)		19	C0	C0
}		17	Y0.11	Y0.10
3		15	Y0.9	Y0.8
ŀ	2 1	13	Y0.7	Y0.6
2		11	Y0.5	Y0.4
)		9	SG1	SG1
		7	Y0.3-	Y0.3+
		5	Y0.2-	Y0.2+
		3	Y0.1-	Y0.1+
		1	Y0.0-	Y0.0+



•	Wiring the External	Terminal Module	UB-10-ID16A
---	---------------------	------------------------	-------------

Input form	X0.0+ to X0.3+/X0.0- to X0.3-: Differential input
	X0.4–X0.11: Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input	X0.0+ to X0.3+/X0.0- to X0.3- : 5 VDC, 5 mA
current/voltage	X0.4–X0.11: 24 VDC, 5 mA
Output form	Y0.0+ to Y0.3+/Y0.0- to Y0.3- : Differential input
	Y0.4–Y0.11: Transistor-T (sinking)
Output current/voltage	Y0.0+ to Y0.3+/Y0.0- Y0.3-: 5 VDC, 20 mA
	Y0.4–Y0.11: 5 to 30 VDC, 0.1 A





Length: UC-ET010-24D(1M)(28AWG) UC-ET020-24D(2M)(28AWG) UC-ET030-24D(3M)(28AWG)

#1	TB1	Y0.0+	Y0.1+	Y0.2+	Y0.3+	SG1	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	C0
#1	TB2	Y0.0-	Y0.1-	Y0.2-	Y0.3-	SG1	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	C0
#2	TB1	X0.0+	X0.1+	X0.2+	X0.3+	SG0	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	S/S
#2	TB2	X0.0-	X0.1-	X0.2-	X0.3-	SG0	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	S/S

5.3.2 Wiring AS332P-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)			
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA			
Output form	Transistor-P (souring)			
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC, 0.1A/output, 1.6A/COM			



5

AS Series Hardware Manual

• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-ID16A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)			
Input current/voltage	24 VDC. 5 mA			
Output form	Transistor-P (souring)			
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC. 0.1A			







UC-ET010-24D(1M)(28AWG) UC-ET020-24D(2M)(28AWG) UC-ET030-24D(3M)(28AWG)

#1	TB1	Y0.0	Y0.2	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	Y0.12	Y0.14	-	C0
#1	TB2	Y0.1	Y0.3	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	Y0.13	Y0.15	-	C0
#0	TB1	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	S/S	-
#2	TB2	X0.1	X0.3	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	X0.13	X0.15	S/S	-

• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-OR16B

For cables that can only be connected to the cables of group #1, see below.

Output form	Relay
Output voltage	Less than 250 VAC, 30 VDC



⊥∥⊨

• •

0 0

0

5.3.3 Wiring AS332T-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)		
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA		
Output form	Transistor-T (sinking)		
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC, 0.1A/output, 1.6A/COM		



Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-ID16A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output form	Transistor-T (sinking)
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC, 0.1 A





Length:

UC-ET010-24D(1M)(28AWG) UC-ET020-24D(2M)(28AWG) UC-ET030-24D(3M)(28AWG)

#1	TB1	Y0.0	Y0.2	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	Y0.12	Y0.14	C0	-
	TB2	Y0.1	Y0.3	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	Y0.13	Y0.15	C0	-
#2	TB1	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	S/S	-
#2	TB2	X0.1	X0.3	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	X0.13	X0.15	S/S	-

• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-OR16A



For cables that can only be connected to the cables of group #1, see below.

Note: UB-10-OR16A can be used with AS Series and DVP Series. The indications on the UB-10-OR16A board is for DVP Series. For the definitions of terminal connections for AS Series, you can see the reference table below. Or refer to the enclosed sticker for AS Series.

AS	C0	Y0.0	Y0.1	Y0.2	Y0.3	C1	Y0.4	Y0.5	Y0.6	Y0.7	C2	Y0.8	Y0.9	Y0.10	Y0.11	C3	Y0.12	Y0.13	Y0.14	Y0.15
DVP	C0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3	C1	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	C2	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	C3	Y14	Y15	Y16	Y17

5.3.4 Wiring AS320P-B

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output form	Transistor-P (souring)
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC, 0.1A/output, 1.2A/COM





5.3.5 Wiring AS320T-B

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output form	Transistor-T (sinking)
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC, 0.1A/output, 1.2A/COM





5.3.6 Wiring AS228P-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output form	Transistor-P (sourcing) (PNP)
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 2A/COM



5

5.3.7 Wiring AS228R-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output form	Relay
Output current/voltage	240VAC/24VDC, 2A/output, 8A/COM



5.3.8 Wiring AS228T-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)					
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA					
Output form	Transistor-T (sinking) (NPN)					
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 2A/COM					







5.3.9 Wiring AS218PX-A / AS218RX-A / AS218TX-A

5.3.9.1 Wiring AS218PX-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output form	Transistor-P (sourcing) (PNP)
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 1.5A/COM
Analog input*1	12bits, -10V-10V (voltage), -20mA-20mA (current)
Analog output*1	12bits, -10V-10V(voltage), 0- 20mA (current)

*1. Refer to section 5.3.9.4 for more details on wiring analog input and output.



5.3.9.2 Wiring AS218RX-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output form	Relay
Output current/voltage	240 VAC / 24 VDC, 2A/output, 6A/COM
Analog input*1	12 bits, -10V-10V (voltage), -20mA-20mA (current)
Analog output*1	12 bits, -10V-10V(voltage), 0- 20mA (current)

*1. Refer to section 5.3.9.4 for more details on wiring analog input and output.





5.3.9.3 Wiring AS218TX-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Input current/voltage	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output form	Transistor-T (sinking) (NPN)
Output current/voltage	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 1.5A/COM
Analog input*1	12 bits, -10V-10V (voltage), -20mA-20mA (current)
Analog output*1	12 bits, -10V-10V(voltage), 0- 20mA (current)

*1. Refer to section 5.3.9.4 for more details on wiring analog input and output.







5.3.9.4 Wiring Details on AS218PX-A/AS218RX-A/AS218TX-A

5.3.10 Wiring



USB port

Pin	Function	
1	VBUS (4.4–5.25 V)	
2	D-	54321
3	D+	Mini-B
4	Ground	WIIII-D
5	Ground	

• Ethernet port

Pin	Signal	Description
1	TX+	Transmitting data (positive pole)
2	TX-	Transmitting data (negative pole)
3	RX+	Receiving data (positive pole)
4		N/C
5		N/C
6	RX-	Receiving data (negative pole)
7		N/C
8		N/C

• RS-485

Pin	Signal	Description	
1	+	COM1 D+	
2	-	COM1 D-	
3	SG	Signal Ground	
4	+	COM2 D+	E 5
5	-	COM2 D-	





CAN

Pin	Signal	Description	
1	CAN+	CAN_H	
2	CAN-	CAN_L	
3	GND	GROUND	
4	1200	Terminal resistor	5
5	120Ω		

Note: Pin4 and Pin5 must be short-circuited to activate the built-in terminal resistor 120Ω and work as an impedance to reduce noise inference when signal reflections occur and ensure signal can be transmitted normally.





- 1. It is recommended to use Daisy Chain for connection and be sure to use terminal resistor in the beginning and the end of the terminal arrangement.
- 2. Pin4 and Pin5 must be short-circuited to activate the built-in terminal resistor 120Ω.

5.4 Wiring Digital Input/Output Modules

This section illustrates how to wire digital input/output modules. The wiring diagrams below also illustrate how the power supplies are connected to S/S, and COM. If you need more information about wiring of digital input/output terminals, refer to Section 5.5 in this manual.

5.4.1 Wiring AS08AM10N-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)	
Voltage specifications	24 VDC, 5 mA	
	SAM	$\begin{bmatrix} I \\ S/S \\ -1 \\ S/S \\ -1 \\ -5 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2$

5.4.2 Wiring AS08AN01P-A

Output form	Transistor-P (souring)
Voltage specifications	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 4A/COM





5.4.3 Wiring AS08AN01R-A







5.4.4 Wiring AS08AN01T-A

Output type	Transistor-T (sinking)
Voltage specifications	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 4A/COM





5.4.5 Wiring AS16AM10N-A

Input type	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Voltage specifications	24 VDC, 5 mA





5.4.6 Wiring AS16AN01R-A

Output type	Relay
Voltage specifications	240 VAC/24 VDC, 2A/output, 8A/COM





5.4.7 Wiring AS16AN01T-A

Output type	Transistor-T (sinking)
Voltage specifications	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 4A/COM





5.4.8 Wiring AS16AN01P-A

Output type	Transistor-P (souring)
Voltage specifications	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 4A/COM





5.4.9 Wiring AS16AP11R-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Voltage specifications	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output type	Relay
Voltage specifications	240 VAC/24 VDC, 2 A/inputs, 8 A/COM





5.4.10 Wiring AS16AP11T-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Voltage specifications	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output type	Transistor-T (sinking)
Voltage specifications	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 4A/COM





5.4.11 Wiring AS16AP11P-A

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)
Voltage specifications	24 VDC, 5 mA
Output type	Transistor-P (sourcing)
Voltage specifications	5 to 30 VDC, 0.5A/output, 4A/COM





Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)	
Input current	24 VDC, 5 mA	
		IN S/S 111 S/S 5/S 111 S/S 1.14 S/S 1.14

5.4.12 Wiring AS32AM10N-A

• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-ID16A

For cables that can only be connected to the cables of group #2, see below.

Input form	Direct current (sinking or sourcing)							
Voltage specifications	24 VDC, 5 mA							
	TB2 Length:							

#2	TB1	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	S/S	-
#2	TB2	X0.1	X0.3	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	X0.13	X0.15	S/S	-

Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-ID32A



Note: UB-10-ID32A can be used with AS Series and DVP Series. The indications on the UB-10-ID32A board is for DVP Series. For the definitions of terminal connections for AS Series, you can see the reference table below. Or refer to the enclosed sticker for AS Series.

row	Upper	AS	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	X1.0	X1.2	X1.4	X1.6	X1.8	X1.10	X1.12	X1.14	S/S	S/S
\$	ber	DVP	X0	X2	X4	X6	X10	X12	X14	X16	X20	X22	X24	X26	X30	X32	X34	X36	S/S	S/S
row	Lower	DVP	X1	X3	X5	X7	X11	X13	X15	X17	X21	X23	X25	X27	X31	X33	X35	X37	S/S	S/S
5.4.13 Wiring AS32AN02T-A



• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-ID16A

For cables that can only be connected to the cables of group #1, see below.



#1	TB1	Y0.0	Y0.2	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	Y0.12	Y0.14	C0	-
	TB2	Y0.1	Y0.3	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	Y0.13	Y0.15	C0	-

• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-OR16A

For cables that can only be connected to the cables of group #1, see below.



Note: UB-10-OR16A can be used with AS Series and DVP Series. The indications on the UB-10-OR16A board is for DVP Series. For the definitions of terminal connections for AS Series, you can see the reference table below. Or refer to the enclosed sticker for AS Series.

AS	C0	Y0.0	Y0.1	Y0.2	Y0.3	C1	Y0.4	Y0.5	Y0.6	Y0.7	C2	Y0.8	Y0.9	Y0.10	Y0.11	C3	Y0.12	Y0.13	Y0.14	Y0.15
DVP	C0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3	C1	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	C2	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	C3	Y14	Y15	Y16	Y17

Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-OT32A



Note: UB-10-OT32A can be used with AS Series and DVP Series. The indications on the UB-10-OT32A board is for DVP Series. For the definitions of terminal connections for AS Series, you can see the reference table below. Or refer to the enclosed sticker for AS Series.

	Uppe	AS	Y0.0	Y0.2	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	Y0.12	Y0.14	Y1.0	Y1.2	Y1.4	Y1.6	Y1.8	Y1.10	Y1.12	Y1.14	•	•
	lpper row	DVP	YO	Y2	Y4	Y6	Y10	Y12	Y14	Y16	Y20	Y22	Y24	Y26	Y30	Y32	Y34	Y36	•	•
- [Γ	[_					_											
	Lower	DVP	Y1	Y3	Y5	Y7	Y11	Y13	Y15	Y17	Y21	Y23	Y25	Y27	Y31	Y33	Y35	Y37	C0	C0

5.4.14 Wiring AS64AM10N-A



Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-ID16A

Input for	m		Direct cu	urrent (si	nking or s	sourcing)					
Voltage	specifica	tions	24 VDC	, 5 mA							
000000 000000	0000	H		39 1 → TB1 → TB2	UC-ET)10-24D)20-24D	-Length-	AWG) AWG)	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 0±10mm1	#1 2 20 #2	
	TB1	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	(3M)(287 X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	S/S	-
#2	TB2	X0.1	X0.3	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	X0.13	X0.15	S/S	-

• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-ID32A

For cables that can only be connected to the cables of group #2, see below.



Note: UB-10-ID32A can be used with AS Series and DVP Series. The indications on the UB-10-ID32A board is for DVP Series. For the definitions of terminal connections for AS Series, you can see the reference table below. Or refer to the enclosed sticker for AS Series.

-	Upper	AS	X0.0	X0.2	X0.4	X0.6	X0.8	X0.10	X0.12	X0.14	X1.0	X1.2	X1.4	X1.6	X1.8	X1.10	X1.12	X1.14	S/S	S/S
	ber	DVP	X0	X2	X4	X6	X10	X12	X14	X16	X20	X22	X24	X26	X30	X32	X34	X36	S/S	S/S
-	Lov	DVP	X1	Х3	X5	X7	X11	X13	X15	X17	X21	X23	X25	X27	X31	X33	X35	X37	S/S	S/S
	ower	AS	X0.1	X0.3	X0.5	X0.7	X0.9	X0.11	X0.13	X0.15	X1.1	X1.3	X1.5	X1.7	X1.9	X1.11	X1.13	X1.15	S/S	S/S

5.4.15 Wiring AS64AN02T-A



• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-ID16A

TB1

TB2

#1

Y0.0

Y0.1

Y0.2

Y0.3

Y0.4

Y0.5

For cables that can only be connected to the cables of group #1, s	see below.
--	------------

Output type	Transistor-T (sinking)
Voltage specifications	5 to 30 VDC, 0.1 A
	$\begin{array}{c} & & & \\ & &$

Y0.6

Y0.7

Y0.8

Y0.9

Y0.10

Y0.11

Y0.12

Y0.13

Y0.14

Y0.15

C0

C0

-

_

• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-OR16A

For cables that can only be connected to the cables of group #1, see below.



Note: UB-10-OR16A can be used with AS Series and DVP Series. The indications on the UB-10-OR16A board is for DVP Series. For the definitions of terminal connections for AS Series, you can see the reference table below. Or refer to the enclosed sticker for AS Series.

AS	C0	Y0.0	Y0.1	Y0.2	Y0.3	C1	Y0.4	Y0.5	Y0.6	Y0.7	C2	Y0.8	Y0.9	Y0.10	Y0.11	C3	Y0.12	Y0.13	Y0.14	Y0.15
DVP	C0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3	C1	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	C2	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	C3	Y14	Y15	Y16	Y17

• Wiring the External Terminal Module UB-10-OT32A

Output type	Transistor-T (sinking)
Voltage specifications	5 to 30 VDC, 0.1 A





Note: UB-10-OT32A can be used with AS Series and DVP Series. The indications on the UB-10-OT32A board is for DVP Series. For the definitions of terminal connections for AS Series, you can see the reference table below. Or refer to the enclosed sticker for AS Series.

row	Up	AS	Y0.0	Y0.2	Y0.4	Y0.6	Y0.8	Y0.10	Y0.12	Y0.14	Y1.0	Y1.2	Y1.4	Y1.6	Y1.8	Y1.10	Y1.12	Y1.14	•	•
\$	pper	DVP	Y0	Y2	Y4	Y6	Y10	Y12	Y14	Y16	Y20	Y22	Y24	Y26	Y30	Y32	Y34	Y36	•	•
row	Lov	DVP	Y1	Y3	Y5	Y7	Y11	Y13	Y15	Y17	Y21	Y23	Y25	Y27	Y31	Y33	Y35	Y37	C0	C0
×	wer	AS	Y0.1	Y0.3	Y0.5	Y0.7	Y0.9	Y0.11	Y0.13	Y0.15	Y1.1	Y1.3	Y1.5	Y1.7	Y1.9	Y1.11	Y1.13	Y1.15	C0	C0

5.5 Wiring Digital Input/Output Terminals

5.5.1 Wiring Digital Input Terminals

5.5.1.1 Sinking and Sourcing

The input signal is the 24 VDC power input. Sinking and sourcing are the current driving capabilities of a circuit. They are defined as follows.



5.5.1.2 Relay Type

Sinking



Sourcing



5.5.1.3 Open-collector Input Type

Sinking

(NPN transistor whose collector is open)



Sourcing

(PNP transistor whose collector is open)



5.5.1.4 Two-wire Proximity Switch

Use the two-wire proximity switch whose leakage current I_L is less than 1.5 mA when the switch is OFF. If the leakage current is larger than 1.5 mA, connect the divider resistance Rb using the formula below.

$$Rb \le \frac{6}{IL - 1.5} \quad (k \ \Omega)$$

• Sinking



Two-wire proximity switch

Sourcing



Two-wire proximity switch

5.5.1.5 Three-wire Switch

• Sinking



Sourcing



5.5.1.6 Optoelectronic Switch

Sinking



Optoelectronic switch

Sourcing



Optoelectronic switch

5.5.1.7 Differential Input



5.5.2 Wiring Digital Output Terminals

5.5.2.1 Output Circuits

There are three types of output units. They are relay outputs, transistor outputs, and differential outputs.

1. Relay output



2. Transistor output



3. Differential output



5.5.2.2 Relay Output Circuit

Relay terminals have no polarity. They can be used with alternating current that passes through a load, or with direct current that passes through a load. The maximum current that can pass through every relay terminal is 2 A, and refer to each product specification for the maximum current that can pass through every common terminal. The lifetime of a relay terminal varies with the working voltage, the load type (the power factor $\cos\psi$), and the current passing through the terminal. The relation is shown in the life cycle curve below.



Relay output circuit



AS Series Hardware Manual





5.5.2.3 Transistor Output Circuit (NPN)

1	Direct-current power supply
2	Emergency stop
3	Fuse
4	 The output terminals of a transistor module are open-collector output terminals. If Y0.0/Y0.1 is a pulse train output terminal of a transistor module, the output current passing through its output pull-up resistor must be greater than 0.1 A to ensure that the transistor module operates normally. 1. A diode is connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage: used in low-power situations (refer to Figure 1). 2. A diode and Zener are connected in parallel to absorb the surge voltage: used in high-power and power-on/off frequently situations (refer to Figure 2).
5	A bulb (incandescent lamp) is used as a DC load. A thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current which occurs when the load is ON.
6	Mutually exclusive output: For example, Y0.2 controls the clockwise rotation of the motor, and Y0.3 controls the counterclockwise rotation of the motor. This interlock circuit and the program in the PLC ensure that there are protective measures if an abnormal condition occurs.
7	Connected to a NTC thermistor (negative temperature coefficient), when a bulb (incandescent lamp) is used as a DC load and a thermistor is connected in series to absorb the surge current.

5.6 Wiring Analog Input/Output Modules

Definitions of the terminals

- Two/three-wire (passive sensor): the sensor and the system share the same power circuit.
- Four-wire (active sensor): the sensor uses an independent power supply and should not share the same power circuit with the system.
- Note: use cables with the same length (less than 200 m) and use terminal resistors of less than 100 ohm.

5.6.1 Wiring AS04AD-A



*1. Use shielded cables to isolate the analog input signal cable from other power cables.

*2. If the module is connected to a current signal, the terminals Vn and In+ (n=1-4) must be short-circuited.

- *3. If noise in the input voltage results in noise interference in the wiring, connect the module to a capacitor with a capacitance between 0.1–0.47 μ F with a working voltage of 25 V.
- *4. Connect FE of the shielded cable to ground.
- *5. Connect the terminal to ground.
- *6. Every channel can work with the wiring shown above.

5.6.2 Wiring AS08AD-B



- *1. Use shielded cables to isolate the analog input signal cable from other power cables.
- *2. If noise in the input voltage results in noise interference in the wiring, connect the module to a capacitor with a capacitance between 0.1–0.47 μ F with a working voltage of 25 V.
- *3. Connect FE of the shielded cable to ground.
- *4. Connect the terminal 🕒 to ground.
- *5. Every channel can work with the wiring shown above.

5.6.3 Wiring AS08AD-C



- *1. Use shielded cables to isolate the analog input signal cable from other power cables.
- *2. Connect FE of the shielded cable to ground.
- *3. Connect the terminal to ground.
- *4. Every channel can work with the wiring shown above.

5.6.4 Wiring AS04DA-A



- *1. Use shielded cables to isolate the analog input signal cable from other power cables.
- *2. If noise in the input voltage results in noise interference in the wiring, connect the module to a capacitor with a capacitance between 0.1–0.47 μ F with a working voltage of 25 V.
- *3. Connect the SLD to FE. Connect FE and the terminal 🕒 to ground.
- *4. Every channel can work with the wiring shown above.

5.6.5 Wiring AS06XA-A



- *1. Use shielded cables to isolate the analog input/output signal cable from other power cables.
- *2. If the module is connected to a current signal, the terminals Vn and In+ (n=1-4) must be short-circuited.
- *3. If noise in the input voltage results in noise interference with the wiring, connect the module to a capacitor with a capacitance between 0.1–0.47 μ F with a working voltage of 25 V.
- *4. Use shielded cables to isolate the analog output signal cable from other power cables.
- *5. If noise in the output voltage results in noise interference in the wiring, connect the module to a capacitor with a capacitance between 0.1 μ F-0.47 μ F with a working voltage of 25 V.
- *6. Connect FE of the shielded cable to ground.
- *7. Connect the terminal to ground.
- *8. CHX-I: Every channel can work with the input wiring shown above. CHX-O: Every channel can work with the output wiring shown above.

5.7 Wiring Temperature Measurement Modules

5.7.1 Wiring AS04RTD-A



- *1. Use shielded twisted pair cables for temperature sensors, and keep them away from power cables and other cables that generate noise.
- *2. If you use two-wire temperature sensors, Ln- and In- must be short-circuited (where n is between 1–4).
- *3. There are two different internal excitation currents. If you are using a Ni100 temperature sensor, a Pt100 sensor, a JPt100, a Cu50/Cu100, or a 0~300 Ω resistance sensor, the internal excitation current is 1.5 mA. If you are using a Ni1000 temperature sensor, a Pt1000 temperature sensor, a LG-Ni1000 sensor, or a 0~3000 Ω resistance sensor, the internal excitation current is 0.2 mA.

Note: use cables with the same length (less than 200 m) and use terminal resistors of less than 200 ohm.

5.7.2 Wiring AS06RTD-A



- *1. Use shielded twisted pair cables for temperature sensors and keep them away from power cables and other cables that generate noise.
- *2. Terminal "I12-" indicates " I1- & I2-", terminal "I34-" indicates " I3- & I4-", and terminal "I56-" indicates
 " I5- & I6-". If you use two-wire temperature sensors, Ln- and In- must be short-circuited (where n is between 1–6).
- *3. There are two different internal excitation currents. If you are using a Ni100 temperature sensor, a Pt100 sensor, a JPt100, a Cu50/Cu100, or a 0~300 Ω resistance sensor, the internal excitation current is 1.0 mA. If you are using a Ni1000 temperature sensor, a Pt1000 temperature sensor, a LG-Ni1000 sensor, or a 0~3000 Ω resistance sensor, the internal excitation current is 0.2 mA.

Note: use cables with the same length (less than 200 m) and use terminal resistors of less than 200 ohm.

5.7.3 Wiring AS04TC-A / AS08TC-A



*1. The cable connected to the input terminal should be the cable or the shielded twisted pair cable connected to a type J, K, R, S, T, E, N, B thermocouple. It should be kept separate from other power cables and cables that generate noise.

Note1: do not wire empty terminals.

Note2: only use copper conducting wires with a temperature rating of 60/75°C and the length must be less than 50 m.

Note3: TC modules must run for 30 minutes before they start to take any temperature measurement.

5.8 Wiring Positioning Modules

5.8.1 Wiring AS02PU-A



Note: Refer to API1402 from Chapter 6 in AS Series Programming Manual and Delta Servo Manual for more details on the output modes and operations.

5.8.2 Wiring AS04PU-A



- *1: VDD and COM are seen as a group and its power is provided by Delta servo drive.
- *2: Load or input point.
- *3: Use a single power supply for the same COM port.

5.9 Load Cell Modules

5.9.1 Wiring AS02LC-A



• Multiple load cells connected to one load cell module:



*1. Connect the of the power module and the of the load cell module to the system ground terminal. Use the system ground as the third grounding or connect it to the control box.

*2. When connecting multiple load cells, the total resistance of the load cells should be greater than 40 Ω.

5.10 Wiring Network Modules

5.10.1 ASOOSCM-A



5.10.2 Wiring AS00SCM-A

5.10.2.1 ASOOSCM-A module wiring for communication

• COM communication mode

AS00SCM-A module has with two function card slots, CARD1 and CARD2, supporting function cards AS-F232, AS-F422, and AS-F485. Refer to Section 5.11 for wiring.

RTU remote control mode

The card slot CARD2 supports AS-FCOPM and both CARD1 & CARD2 support AS-FEN02. Refer to Section 5.11 for wiring.

5.10.2.2 ASOOSCM-A module wiring for power

- COM: extension via serial ports
 Switch the dip switch of the AS00SCM-A module to COM and install the module on the right side of the AS300 series CPU module. To avoid errors, do not supply extra power to this module.
- RTU remote control mode

Switch the dip switch of the AS00SCM-A module to RTU. This module uses an independent directcurrent power supply. Note the following when wiring.

- (1) Keep the input cables, the output cables, and the power cable separate from one another as shown in the following illustration. Use an independent power supply for this module.
- (2) The 24 VDC cable should be twisted and connected to a module within a short distance. Do not bundle 110 VAC cable, 220 VAC cable, 24 VDC cable, the (high-voltage high-current) main circuit,

and the I/O signal cable together. The distance between adjacent cables should be more than 100 millimeters.

(3) Use single-wire cables or two-wire cables with a diameter of 20 AWG to 14 AWG. Only use copper conducting wires with a temperature rating of 60/75°C.



5.10.3 AS01DNET-A



5.10.4 Wiring AS01DNET-A

The network requires one or multiple supply powers to supply the power to each piece of network equipment via the bus cable. Delta DeviceNet communication cable consists of five wires, among which the power cable and signal cable occupy two wires respectively and the one on the left is the shielded wire as the above figure shows. The supply power for the bus is optional and could be a single supply power or multiple supply powers according to the actual demand.

• Single Supply Power



Multiple Supply Powers



Wiring of multiple supply powers on the network

5.10.5 AS04SIL-A



5.10.6 Wiring AS04SIL-A

5.10.6.1 IO-Link mode wiring for communication and power

(1) Keep the input cables, output cables, and power cable separate from one another. It is suggested to use independent power for AS04SIL-A. See the example below.



- (2) The 24 VDC cable should be twisted and connected to a module within a short distance.
- (3) Do not bundle 110 VAC cable, 220 VAC cable, 24 VDC cable, the (high-voltage high-current) main circuit, and the I/O signal cable together. The distance between adjacent cables should be more than 100 millimeters.
- (4) Connect a cable with a diameter of 14 AWG or higher to ground.
- (5) Use single-wire cables or two-wire cables with a diameter of 20 AWG to 14 AWG. Only use copper conducting wires with a temperature rating of 60/75°C.

5.10.6.2 Digital Input Wiring (SIO Mode)



5.10.6.3 Digital Output Wiring (SIO Mode)



5.10.6.4 Digital Input Wiring



5.11 Wiring Function Cards

5.11.1 Communicational Function Card Profiles and the Pin Definitions



-	CAN_H	R+	-
ТХ	CAN_L	R-	-
RX	GND	T+	D+
-	-	T-	D-
GND	-	SG	SG
-	-		



1 TX+	2 TX-	3 RX+	4 N/C	
5 N/C	6 RX-	7 N/C	8 N/C	8 1

5.11.2 Wiring the Communicational Function Cards

AS-F232 wiring example:



DB9 male to DB9 female (standard cable)

■ AS-F422 wiring example:

AS-F422	Delta HMI DOPA series			
1 R+	Tx+ 3	6 RTS-		
2 R-	<u> </u>	7 RTS+		
3 T+	Rx+ 2	88		
4 T-	<u>Rx-</u> 1	9 CTS+		
	Ľ	ČTS-		
COM2/DB-9				

■ AS-F485 wiring example:



■ AS-FCOPM wiring example:



■ AS-FEN02 wiring example:

• Linear Topology



Star Topology



When a switch is needed for topology, the switch

Ring Topology



A DLR function is required to create a ring topology.

■ AS-FPFN02 wiring example:

• Linear Topology



• Star Topology


5.11.3 Analog Function Card Profiles and the Pin Definitions



1	V1+	VO1
	l1+	IO1
	V2+	VO2
	12+	IO2
	COM	COM

5.11.4 Wiring AS-F2AD



- *1. Use shielded cables to isolate the analog input signal cable from other power cables.
- *2. If the module is connected to a current signal, the terminals Vn and In+ (n=1-2) must be short-circuited.
- *3. If noise in the input voltage results in noise interference in the wiring, connect the module to a capacitor with a capacitance between 0.1–0.47 μ F with a working voltage of 25 V.
- *4. Connect FE of the shielded cable to ground.
- *5. CHX: Every channel can work with the input wiring shown above.

5.11.5 Wiring AS-F2DA



- *1. Use shielded cables to isolate the analog input signal cable from other power cables.
- *2. If noise in the input voltage results in noise interference in the wiring, Connect the module to a capacitor with a capacitance between 0.1–0.47 μ F with a working voltage of 25 V.
- *3. Connect FE of the shielded cable to ground.
- *4. CHX: Every channel can work with the input wiring shown above.



Chapter 6 Memory Card

Table of Contents

6.1 M	lemory Card Overview	6-2
	Memory Card Appearances	
6.1.2	Memory Card Specifications	
6.2 B	efore using a Memory Card	6-3
6.2.1	Formatting a Memory Card	
6.3 Ir	nstalling and Removing a Memory Card	6-3
6.3.1	Memory Card Slot in a CPU Module	
6.3.2	Installing a Memory Card	
6.3.3	Removing a Memory Card	

6.1 Memory Card Overview

The AS Series CPU modules support standard MicroSD cards that meet the specifications in this chapter. This chapter describes the specifications and usage for the MicroSD cards supported by the AS series CPU modules. You can also refer to Chapter 7 of the AS Series Operation Manual for more information on memory cards.

6.1.1 Memory Card Appearances

SD cards are classified into three types according to size: SD cards, MiniSD cards, and MicroSD cards. AS Series CPU modules support MicroSD cards.



6.1.2 Memory Card Specifications

SD cards are also classified into three types according to capacity: SD cards, SDHC cards, and SDXC cards. The AS Series currently only supports a maximum of 32GB in FAT32 format. SD card families are shown in the table below. The Micro SDHC in the SDHC column indicates the specifications supported by the AS Series. Be sure to purchase products that meet these specifications.

SD card families

Туре	SD	SDHC			S	DXC
Capacity	32MB~2GB		4GB~32GB		320	B~2TB
File system	FAT16/FAT32	FAT32			exFAT	(FAT64)
Size	SD	SDHC Mini SDHC Micro SDHC		SDXC	Micro SDXC	
Speed class rating	N/A	CLASS 2 (Min. 2MB/Sec.) CLASS 4 (Min. 4MB/Sec.) CLASS 6 (Min. 6MB/Sec.) CLASS 10 (Min. 10MB/Sec.)		CLASS 4 (I CLASS 6 (I	Min. 2MB/Sec.) Min. 4MB/Sec.) Min. 6MB/Sec.) Min. 10MB/Sec.)	

6.2 Before using a Memory Card

6.2.1 Formatting a Memory Card

You may need to format a new SDHC memory card with the FAT32 file system before you use it for the first time.

You cannot use an unformatted SDHC memory card in an AS Series CPU module.

The following example introduces the most common way to format an SDHC card: formatting an SDHC card through a card reader. Also carefully read the documents provided by the SDHC card manufacturer.

<u>When you format a memory card, you also delete all the data in the memory card. Verify whether you need to back up the data in a memory card before you format the memory card.</u>

- (1) Insert the SDHC card into a card reader. The operating system detects a new storage device.
- (2) Right-click the new storage device, and then click Format.
- (3) You must format the memory card with the FAT32 file system. Do not change any other default settings. Click Quick Format, and then click Start.
- (4) After you click **OK** in the warning window, the SDHC card formats.

6.3 Installing and Removing a Memory Card

6.3.1 Memory Card Slot in a CPU Module

The memory card slot is on the front side of the AS Series PLC.



6.3.2 Installing a Memory Card

Insert a memory card into the CPU module memory card slot and push it in until it clicks. Be sure the memory card is fixed firmly in the slot; if the memory card is loose, it is not installed correctly. The memory card can only be inserted in one direction. Do not force the memory card or you may damage the CPU module. The correct way to insert the memory card is shown below.



6.3.3 Removing a Memory Card

You can remove a memory card by pushing it in. The card then springs from the slot.





Chapter 7 EMC Standards

Table of Contents

7.1	EMO	C Standards for an AS Series System	7-2
7	.1.1	EMC Standards Applicable to an AS Series System	7-2
7	.1.2	Installation Instructions for the EMC Standards	7-4
7	.1.3	Cables	7-5

7.1 EMC Standards for an AS Series System

7.1.1 AS Series System EMC Standards

The EMC standards that are applicable to an AS series system are listed in the following tables.

• EMI

Port	Frequency range	Level (Normative)	Reference standard
Enclosure port	30-230 MHz	40 dB (µV/m) quasi-peak	
(radiated)			IEC 61000-6-4
(measured at a	230-1000 MHz	47 dB (μV/m) quasi-peak	
distance of 10 meters)			
	0.15-0.5 MHz	79 dB (μV) quasi-peak	
AC power port	0.13-0.3 10112	66 dB (μV) average	IEC 61000-6-4
(conducted)	0.5-30 MHz	73 dB (μV) quasi-peak	120 01000-0-4
	0.5-30 MHZ	60 dB (μV) average	

• EMS

Environmental phenomenon	Reference standard	Test		Test level
Electrostatic	IEC 61000-4-2	C	Contact	
discharge	IEC 01000-4-2	Air		± 8 kV
Radio frequency	d IEC 61000-4-3		2.0-2.7 GHz	1 V/m
electromagnetic field		netic field IEC 61000-4-3	80% AM, 1 kHz sinusoidal	1.4-2.0 GHz
Amplitude modulated		i ki iz sinusoluai	80-1000 MHz	10 V/m
Power frequency	Power frequency IEC 61000-4-8		60 Hz	
magnetic field	IEC 01000-4-0	50 Hz		30 A/m

• Conducted immunity test

Environmental phenomenon		Fast transient burst	High energy surge	Radio frequency interference
Reference standard		IEC 61000-4-4	IEC 61000-4-5	IEC 61000-4-6
Interface/Port Specific interface/port		Test level	Test level	Test level
Data	Shielded cable	1 kV	1 kV CM	10 V
communication	Unshielded cable	1 kV	1 kV CM	10 V
	AC I/O	0.137	2 kV CM	40.14
	(unshielded)	2 kV	1 kV DM	10 V
Digital and analog	Analog or DC I/O(unshielded)	1 kV	1 kV CM	10 V
	All shielded lines (to the earth)	1 kV	1 kV CM	10 V
	10		2 kV CM	10.11
	AC power	2 kV	1 kV DM	10 V
Equipment power	50	0.174	0.5 kV CM	40.14
	DC power	2 kV	0.5 kV DM	10 V
	AC I/O and AC	2 14/	2 kV CM	40.14
I/O power and	auxiliary power	2 kV	1 kV DM	10 V
auxiliary power output	DC I/O and DC	2 10/	0.5 kV CM	40.)/
	auxiliary power	2 kV	0.5 kV DM	10 V

7.1.2 Installation Instructions to meet EMC Standards

You must install an AS Series PLC in a control box. The control box protects the PLC and isolates electromagnetic interference generated by the PLC.

- (1) Control box
 - Use a conductive control box. Remove the paint on the plate bolts to ensure good contact between the inner plate and the control box.
 - Connect the control box with a thick wire to ensure that the control box is well-grounded, even if there is high-frequency noise.
 - The diameter of holes in the control box must be less than 10 millimeters (3.94 inches). Radio frequency noise may be emitted if the hole diameter is larger than 10 millimeters.
 - Minimize the distance between the door of the control box and the PLC to prevent radio waves from leaking. You can also prevent radio waves from leaking by putting an EMI gasket on the painted surface.
- (2) Connecting a power cable and a ground

Connect the PLC system power cable and the ground as described below.

- Provide a ground point near the power supply module. Use thick, short wires to connect the terminals LG and FG with the ground. The length of the wire should be less than 30 centimeters (11.18 inches). Noise generated by the PLC system is passed to the ground through LG and FG; therefore, the impedance should be as low as possible. Although the wires are used to reduce noise, they themselves carry a lot of noise. Using short wires can prevent the wires from acting as antennas.
- Twist the ground and the power cable together; the noise flowing through the power cable is then passed to the ground. The ground and the power cable do not need to be twisted if you install a filter on the power cable.

7.1.3 Cables

Grounding a shielded cable

Cables drawn from the control box carry high-frequency noise. When they are outside of the control box, they are like antennas emitting noise. The cables connected to digital input/output modules, analog input/output modules, temperature measurement modules, network modules, and motion control modules should all be shielded cables to prevent the emission of noise. Using shielded cables also increases the resistance to external noise. You improve the resistance to noise if the signal cables that are connected to the digital input/output modules, analog input/output modules, temperature measurement modules, network modules, the are connected to the digital input/output modules, analog input/output modules, temperature measurement modules, network modules, and motion control modules are all shielded cables that are grounded properly. If you do not use shielded cables or ground the shielded cables correctly, noise resistance will not improve. Make sure the shield of any connected cable contacts the control box. You must scrape any paint off of the control box at the contact point. All fastening must be metal, and the shield must contact the surface of the control box. Use washers to correct any unevenness or use an abrasive to level the surface.

Ground the shield of a shielded cable as close to a module as possible. Ensure that there is no electromagnetic induction between grounded cables.

MEMO



Chapter 8 Maintenance and Inspection

Table of Contents

8.1	Cau	itions	8-2
8.2	Dai	ly Maintenance	8-3
8.2	.1	Required Inspection Tools	
8.2	.2	Daily Inspection	
8.3	Per	iodic Maintenance	8-4
8.3	.1	Required Inspection Tools	
8.3	.2	Periodic Inspection	

8.1 Cautions

Observe the following precautions before performing maintenance and inspection. **Incorrect or careless operation** will lead to injury or equipment damage.



• To prevent a breakdown of an AS Series system or a fire, ensure that the ambient environment does not contain corrosive substances such as chloride gas, sulfide gas or flammable substances such as oil mist, cutting powder, or dirt.

- To prevent the connectors from oxidizing and to prevent electric shock, do not touch the connectors.
- To prevent electric shock, turn off the power before pulling the connectors or loosening the screws.
- To prevent cable damage, and to prevent the connectors from being loosened, do not put weight on the cables or pull on them.
- Ensure that the input voltage is within the rated range.
- 1 To prevent product breakdown, fire, or injury, do not disassemble or alter the modules.
 - To prevent a controlled element from malfunctioning, ensure that the program and parameters are written into a new CPU module before restarting the AS Series system.
 - To prevent incorrect output or equipment damage, refer to the related manuals for more information about operating the modules.
 - To prevent damage to the modules, touch grounded metal or wear an antistatic wrist strap to release static electricity from your body before working on a module.
 - To prevent noise from causing system breakdown, keep a proper distance from the system when using a cell phone or communication device.
 - Do not install an AS Series system in direct sun or in a humid environment.
 - To prevent the temperature of an element from being too high, maintain a proper distance between the AS Series system and heat sources such as coils, heating devices, and resistors.
 - To protect an AS Series system, install an emergency stop switch and an overcurrent protection device.
 - Inserting and pulling a module several times can loosen the contact between the module and the backplane.

• To prevent an unexpected shock from resulting in damage to the AS Series system and a controlled element, ensure that the modules are correctly and firmly installed.

8.2 Daily Maintenance

To keep an AS series system operating normally, ensure that the ambient environment and the AS series system conform to the cautions listed in section 8.1. You can then perform the daily inspection described below. If you find any problems, follow the solution and perform any necessary maintenance.

8.2.1 Required Inspection Tools

- A screwdriver
- Industrial alcohol
- A clean cotton cloth

8.2.2 Daily Inspection

No.	Item	Inspection	Criterion	Remedy
1	Appearance	Check visually.	Dirt must not be present.	Remove the dirt.
		Check whether the set screws are loose.	The backplane must	Tighten the screws.
2	2 Installing of a backplane	Check whether the backplane is installed on the DIN rail properly.	be installed firmly.	Install the backplane on the DIN rail properly.
3	Installing of a module	Check whether the module is loose that the projection is inserted into the hole on the backplane, and that the screw is tightened.	The projection under the module must be inserted into the hole in the backplane, and the screw must be tightened.	Install the module firmly.
4	Connection	Check whether the removable terminal block is loose.	The removable terminal block must not be loose.	Install the terminal block firmly.
4	Connection	Check whether the connector is loose.	The connector must not be loose.	Tighten the screws on the connector.

AS Series Hardware Manual

No.		ltem	Inspection	Criterion	Remedy
	Power supply module	POWER LED indicator	Check whether the POWER LED indicator is ON.	The POWER LED indicator must be ON.	
		RUN LED	When the CPU module is running, check whether the RUN LED is ON.	The RUN LED indicator must be ON.	
5	CPU	ERROR LED	Check whether the ERROR LED indicator is OFF.	The ERROR LED indicator must be OFF.	Please refer to Chapter 9 for more information
5	module	BUS FAULT LED indicator	Check whether the BUS FAULT LED indicator is OFF.	The BUS FAULT LED indicator must be OFF.	about troubleshooting.
		SYSTEM LED indicator	Check whether the SYSTEM LED indicator is OFF.	The SYSTEM LED indicator must be OFF.	
	LED indic	ators on an module*	Check whether the LED indicators on the extension module are ON.	If the LED indicators are ON, the module is operating normally.	

* Please refer to the Module Manual for more information related to the LED indicators on the extension modules.

8.3 Periodic Maintenance

In addition to daily inspection, you should perform periodic maintenance depending on the actual operating environment. After making sure that the ambient environment and the AS Series system conform to the cautions listed in Section 8.1, perform the periodic inspection described below. If you find any problems, follow the solution and perform any necessary maintenance.

8.3.1 Required Inspection Tools

- A screwdriver
- Industrial alcohol
- A clean cotton cloth
- A multimeter
- A thermometer
- A hygrometer

No.		ltem	Inspection	Criterion	Remedy
1	Ambient temperature/hu midity		The ambient temperature and the ambient humidity are measured by a thermometer and a hygrometer.	The ambient temperature and the ambient humidity must conform to the specifications for the modules or the backplane. If the specifications are different, the strictest specifications have priority.	To ensure that the system operates in a stable environment, determine why the environment varies, and resolve the issue.
		Atmosphere	Measure corrosive gas.	Corrosive gas must not be present.	
2	Supply voltage		Measure the AC power supply.	The power supply should meet the specifications for the power supply module.	Check the power supply.
3	Installation	Looseness	Check whether the module is loose.	The module must be installed firmly.	Please refer to Chapter 2 for more information on installing the module.
		Adhesion of dirt	Check the appearance.	Dirt must not be present.	Remove the dirt.
4	Connection	Looseness of terminal screws	Tighten the screws with a screwdriver.	The screws must not be loose.	Tighten the screws.
4	Conn	Looseness of connectors	Pull the connectors.	The connectors must not be loose.	Tighten the screws on the connectors.
5	PLC system diagnosis		Check the error logs.	No new error occurs.	Please refer to Section 9.1.3 for more information.

8.3.2 Periodic Inspection

AS Series Hardware Manual

No.	Item	Inspection	Criterion	Remedy
6	Maximum scan time	Check the states of SR413 and SR414 through the device monitoring table in ISPSoft.	The maximum scan cycle must be within the range specified in the system specifications.	Determine why the scan time exceeds specifications.



Chapter 9 Troubleshooting

Table of Contents

9.1	Trou	bleshooting9-3
9.1	.1 E	Basic troubleshooting steps 9-3
9.1	.2 0	Clear the Error States
9.1	.3 7	Froubleshooting SOP
9.1	.4 \	Viewing System Log and Error Step
9.2	Trou	bleshooting for CPU Modules9-7
9.2	2.1 E	ERROR LED Indicators Are ON
9.2	2.2 E	ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.5 Seconds
9.2	2.3 E	ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Rapidly Every 0.2 Seconds
9.2	2.4 E	ERROR LED Indicators Slow Blinking Every 3 Seconds and Lighting up
	f	or 1 Second
9.2	2.5 E	3AT. LOW LED Indicators Are ON
9.2	2.6 E	BAT. LOW LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.5 Seconds
9.2	2.7 7	The LED RUN and ERROR Indicators are Blinking Simultaneously
	E	Every 0.5 Seconds9-10
9.2		The RUN and LED Indicators are Blinking One After Another
	E	Every 0.5 Seconds
9.2	2.9 (Other Errors (Without LED Indicators)9-10
9.3	Trou	bleshooting for I/O Modules9-18
9.3	3.1 Т	Froubleshooting for Analog Modules (AD/DA/XA) and Temperature
	Ν	Modules (RTD/TC)9-18
9.3	3.2 7	Troubleshooting for the Positioning Module AS02/04PU9-19
9.3	3.3 1	Troubleshooting for the High-Speed Counter Module AS02HC9-19
9.3	3.4 7	Froubleshooting for the Load Cell Module AS02LC
9.3	3.5 T	Troubleshooting for the Module AS04SIL IO-Link as a
	(Communication Module9-21
9.3	8.6 7	Troubleshooting for the Module AS00SCM as a Communication Module 9-23
9.3	3. 7 7	Troubleshooting for the Module AS00SCM as a Remote Module9-24
9.3	8.8 7	Troubleshooting for AS01DNET Modules9-25
9.4	Error	Codes and LED Indicators for CPU Modules9-25
9.4	.1 E	Error Codes and LED Indicators for CPU Modules
9.4	.2 E	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Analog/Temperature Modules9-32

9.4.3	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Positioning Module AS02 / 04PU	.9-32
9.4.4	Error Codes and LED Indicators for High Speed Counter	
	Module AS02HC	.9-33
9.4.5	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Load Cell Module AS02LC	.9-33
9.4.6	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS04SIL IO-Link as a	
	Communication Module	.9-34
9.4.7	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS00SCM as a	
	Communication Module	.9-34
9.4.8	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS00SCM as a	
	Remote Module	.9-34
9.4.9	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS01DNET	
	(Master/Slave Mode)	.9-35
9.4.10	Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS01DNET (RTU Mode)	.9-36

9.1 Troubleshooting

9.1.1 Basic troubleshooting steps

This chapter includes the possible errors the can occur during operation, their causes, and corrective actions.

- (1) Check the following:
 - The PLC should be operated in a safe environment (consider environmental, electronic, and vibration safeties).
 - Connect power supply correctly to the PLC.
 - Secure the module, terminal, and cable installations.
 - All LED indicators show correctly.
 - Set all switches correctly.
- (2) Check the following operational functions:
 - Switch the RUN/STOP state
 - Check the settings for the AS Series to RUN/STOP
 - Check and eliminate errors from external devices
 - Use the System Log function in ISPSoft to check system operation and logs
- (3) Identify possible causes:
 - AS Series or external device
 - CPU or extension modules
 - Parameters or program settings

9.1.2 Clear the Error States

Use the following methods to clear the error states. If the error source is not corrected, the system continues to show errors.

- (1) Switch the CPU model state to STOP and then to RUN.
- (2) Turn off the CPU and turn it on again.
- (3) Use ISPSoft to clear the error logs.
- (4) Reset the CPU to the default settings and download the program again.

9.1.3 Troubleshooting SOP



The system runs normally.

9.1.4 Viewing System Log and Error Step

If ISPSoft is connected to an AS Series, you can view actions and errors in the AS Series by clicking **System Log** on the **PLC** menu. The CPU can store up to 20 error log sets. After the 20 sets are stored, the 1st log is replaced with the 21st if there are new logs coming in, and the old logs are replaced with the new ones sequentially. When the memory card is installed in the CPU module, 20 sets of the old logs are backed up in the memory card and up to 1000 logs can be recorded. If the stored logs exceed 1000, the oldest 20 logs are replaced with the newest 20 logs in the memory card.

(1) On the PLC menu, click System Log.



(2) The **System Log** window appears. Click **Clear Log** to clear the error log in the window and the error log in the CPU module, and reset the CPU module.

Sy	stem Log							X
E	rror Log	Program	Change Log	Status Change Log				
	Group	No M	odule No	PLC/Module Name	Error Code	Date & Time		
	1	0		AS332P	16#6012	0-1-1 0:0:14	3001Err6012	
	1	0		AS332P	16#2003	16-8-31 17:29:7	3001Err2003	
								►
	Defe	-				Classifier	Canad	1
	Refre	sn				Clear Log	Cancel	

- Group No.: The number 1 indicates that the error occurred in the CPU module or the right-side module 1. The numbers 2–16 indicate the error occurred in the remote modules 1–15.
- Module No.: The number 0 indicates that the error occurred in the CPU module or the remote module. The numbers 1–32 indicate the error occurred in the right-side module of the CPU module / remote module. The number 1 represents the closest module to the CPU module or the remote module. This number increases from the closest to the furthest from the CPU module or the remote module. Note: up to eight extension modules can be connected to the right-side of the remote module.
- PLC/Module name: Model names of the CPU, remote, and extension modules.

- Error Code: Error codes in the error log.
- Date & Time: The date and time the error occurred. The most recently occurring error is listed on the top.
- The last column shows the descriptions for the error.
- (3) If the error occured is an exceeding device ragne error (SM0 = ON) or a program syntax error (SM5 = ON), you can use the following steps to see the problematic step in the program.
 - SM0 = ON: Check the value (32-bit) in SR1 to see the latest exceeding device range error in the program.
 - SM5 = ON: Check the value (32-bit) in SR5 to see the latest syntax error step in the program.
 - After knowing which the problematic step is, go to ISPSoft -> Edit -> Step positioning and then enter the number of the problematic step, the system will take you to the specified step in the program.

Edit	View Compile	PLC Tools	W
3	Undo	Ctrl+Z	
	Redo	Ctrl+Y	
X	Cut	Ctrl+X	
Ð	Copy	Ctrl+C	
1	Paste	Ctrl+V	
0	Delete	Del	
	Select All	Ctrl+A	
Q	Find	Ctrl+F	
₽₿.	Replace(H)	Ctrl+H	
	Step Positioning		
	Activate Network	Shift+Ctrl+A	
	Inactivate Network	Shift+Ctrl+S	
	Project Properties		

Step Positioning	
Step Number	
0	
OK	Cancel

9.2 Troubleshooting for CPU Modules

Check the LED indicators and the error codes from the CPU module and refer to the following table for troubleshooting. V in the Log column indicates the error is recorded in the log. X in the Log column indicates the error is not recorded in the log. H in the Log column indicates whether or not you can set recording the error in the log in HWCONFIG.

9.2.1 ERROR LED Indicators Are ON

Error Code (16#)	Description	Solution	Flag	Log
000A	Scan timeout	 Check the setting of the watchdog timer in HWCONFIG. Check whether the program causes a long scan time 	SM8	V

9.2.2 ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.5 Seconds

Error Code (16#)	Description	Solution	Flag	Log
000C	The program in the PLC is damaged.	Download the program again.	SM9	V
0010	CPU memory is denied.	Contact the factory.	SM9	V
002E	CPU external memory access is denied.	Contact the factory.	SM9	V
002F	PLC programs are not consistent with the system logs.	Download the program again.	SM34	V
0070	The arrangement of the function cards is not consistent with the settings.	Check whether the settings in HWCONFIG are consistent with the arrangement of the function cards.	SM10	V
0102	The interrupt number exceeds the range.	Check the syntax error step in the program. Modify and compile the program and then download the program	SM5	х
0202	The MC instruction exceeds the range.		SM5	х
0302	The MCR instruction exceeds the range.		SM5	х
0D03	The operands used in DHSCS are not used properly.	again.	SM5	х
0E05	The operands HCXXX used in DCNT are not used properly.		SM5	x
1300 - 130F	Errors occurred in the remote modules	Refer to Section 12.3.4 for more information on the error codes for the remote modules.	SM30	v
1402	The arrangement of the I/O modules is not consistent with the settings.	Check whether the settings in HWCONFIG are consistent with the arrangement of the I/O modules.	SM10	v
140B	More than four communication modules.	Check the total number of communication modules (maximum is four).	SM10	V
140D	More than 32 extension modules.	Check the total number of extension modules (maximum	SM10	V

Error Code (16#)	Description	Solution	Flag	Log
		is 32).		
140E	More than eight remote modules on the right side of the CPU module.	Check the total number of remote modules on the right side of the CPU module (maximum is 8).	SM30	V
1600	The extension module ID exceeds the range.	 Make sure the module is properly connected to the CPU module and turn the modules on again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM10	V
1601	The extension module ID cannot be set.	 Make sure the module is properly connected to the CPU module and turn the modules on again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM10	V
1602	The extension module ID is duplicated.	 Make sure the module is properly connected to the CPU module and turn the modules on again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM10	V
1603	The extension module cannot be operated.	 Make sure the module is properly connected to the CPU module and turn the modules on again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM10	V
1604	Extension module communication timeout	 Make sure the module is properly connected to the CPU module and turn the modules on again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM10	v
1605	Hardware failure	Contact the factory.	SM10	V
1606	Errors on the communication module function card	Make sure the function card is properly connected to the CPU module and turn the modules on again.	SM10	V
1607	The external voltage is abnormal.	Check whether the external 24 V power supply to the module is normal.	SM10	V
1608	The Internal factory calibration or the CJC is abnormal.	Contact the factory.	SM10	V
1609 - 160F	Reserved (Error codes for the extens	sion modules)		
200A	Invalid instruction	Check the syntax error step in the program. Modify and compile the program and then download the program again.	SM5	v
6010	The number of MODBUS TCP connections exceeds the range.	Check the number of superior devices (maximum is 32).	SM 1092	V
6011	The number of EtherNet/IP connections exceeds the range. Check the number of connections (maximum is 16).		SM 1093	V
C000 - CFFF	The program syntax is incorrect.	Save the PLC program and hand the file to the company or the technicians.		

9.2.3 ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Rapidly Every 0.2 Seconds

This happens when the power supply 24 VDC of the CPU module is disconnected, or the power supply is not sufficient, not stable or abnormal.

Error Code (16#)	Description	Solution	Flag	Log
002A	The external voltage is apporting	Check whether the external 24 V power supply to the module is normal.	SM7	V

9.2.4 ERROR LED Indicators Slow Blinking Every 3 Seconds and Lighting up for 1 Second

Error Code (16#)	Description	Solution	Flag	Log
1500	Connection lost in the remote modules	Check the network connection cable.	SM30	V
1502 - 150F	Errors occurred in the remote modules	Refer to Section 12.3.4 for more information on the remote module error codes.	SM30	V
1800 - 180F	Errors occurred in the extension modules	Refer to Section 12.3 for more information on the extension module error codes.	SM10	V
1900 - 191C	Heartbeat errors occurred in the slave for the Delta ASD-A2 control.	 Check the CANopen connection cable. Check if the specific slave is working properly. Note: The last 2 digits of the error code represent the ID number of the slave (convert hexadecimal to decimal). 	-	v

9.2.5 BAT. LOW LED Indicators Are ON

This happens when there is no battery (CR1620) or the power is low. Turn this option off in the HWCONFIG > CPU > Device Setting > Show Battery Low Voltage Error CPU when you don't need the RTC function to keep track of the current time (default is enabled).

Error Code (16#)	Description	Solution	Flag	Log
0027	Battery Low	Change battery or turn this option off	SM219	х

9.2.6 BAT. LOW LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.5 Seconds

This happens when RTC cannot keep track of the current time.

Error Code (16#)	Description	Solution	Flag	Log
0026	RTC cannot keep track of the current time	Contact the factory.	SM218	V

9.2.7 The LED RUN and ERROR Indicators are Blinking Simultaneously Every 0.5 Seconds

This happens when the firmware of the CPU module is being upgraded. If this happens once the power is supplied to the CPU module, it means errors occurred during the previous firmware upgrade. Users need to upgrade the firmware again or contact your point of purchase.

9.2.8 The RUN and LED Indicators are Blinking One After Another Every 0.5 Seconds.

This happens when the CPU module memory card is backing up, restoring, or saving.

9.2.9 Other Errors (Without LED Indicators)

Error Code (16#)	Description	Solution	Flag	Log
0011	The PLC ID is incorrect.	Check the PLC ID.	SM34	V
0012	The PLC password is incorrect.	Check the PLC password.	SM34	V
002D	The PLC maximum password attempts exceeded.	Reset the CPU module or restore the CPU module to its factory settings.	SM34	V
0050	The memories in the latched special auxiliary relays are abnormal.	 Reset the CPU module or restore the CPU module to its factory settings, and then download the program and the parameters again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM6	V
0051	The latched special data registers are abnormal.	 Reset the CPU module or restore the CPU module to its factory settings, and then download the program and the parameters again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM6	v
0052	The memories in the latched auxiliary relays are abnormal.	 Reset the CPU module or restore the CPU module to its factory settings, and then download the program and the parameters again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM6	v
0054	The latched counters are abnormal.	 Reset the CPU module or restore the CPU module to its factory settings, and then download the program and the parameters again. If the error still occurs, please contact the factory. 	SM6	V
0055	The latched 32-bit counters are abnormal.	 Reset the CPU module or restore the CPU module to its factory settings, and then download the program and the parameters again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM6	v
0056	The latched special auxiliary relay is abnormal.	 Reset the CPU module or restore the CPU module to its factory settings, and then download the program and the parameters again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM6	v
0059	The latched data registers are abnormal.	 Reset the CPU module or restore the CPU module to its factory settings, and then download the program and the parameters again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	SM6	v

005D	The CPU module does not detect a memory card.	Check that the memory card is inserted correctly into the CPU module.	SM453	V
005E	The memory card is initialized incorrectly.	Check whether the memory card is broken.	SM453	v
0063	An error occurs when data is written to the memory card.	Check whether the file path is correct or whether the memory card is malfunctioning.	SM453	v
0064	A file in the memory card cannot be read.	Check whether the file path is correct, or whether the file is damaged.	SM453	v
1950	The initialization of the Delta ASD-A2 control has not yet been completed, the CANopen instructions cannot be executed.	 Check the CANopen connection cable. Check if the specific slave is working properly. If nothing is wrong, initialize the Delta ASD-A2 again. 	-	v
19B0	Heartbeat timeout occurred in the slave mode	Check the CANopen connection cable.	-	V
19B1	The data length of PDO (process data object) in the slave mode is not matched with the setting.	Revise the PDO data length setting in the slave mode and download the setting again.	-	V
19E1	The data length of PDO (process data object) in the slave mode is not matched with the setting of the scan list. Refer to CANopen communication related descriptions in AS Series Operation Manual for more details on the error codes 19E1 to 19E8.	Revise the PDO data length setting in the slave mode and download the setting again.	-	V
19E2	PDO in the slave mode is not received.	Check if the configurations are correctly set.	-	V
19E3	The function of auto downloading SDO fails at the first startup.	Check if the SDO contents for auto downloading are correct.	-	V
19E4	PDO configurations are set incorrectly.	Make sure to set the PDO configurations correctly.	-	V
19E5	The main settings are not consistent with the connected slave.	Check if the main settings are consistent with the connected slave.	-	V
19E6	This slave does NOT exist in this network.	Make sure power of the slave is working properly and the network cable is well-connected.	-	V
19E7	Control timeout occurred in the slave mode	Make sure power of the slave is working properly and the network cable is well-connected.	-	V
19E8	The master ID is duplicated.	Revise IDs for mater and slave. Make sure no duplications.	-	V
19F3	Incorrect configuration table	 Download the configuration table again. If the error still occurs, contact the factory. 	-	V
19F4	CANopen communication is in the BUS- OFF state.	 Check if the network cable is normal and the shielded cable is grounded. Check if the start and end of the network cable are both connected with a 121Ω terminal resistor. Check ifall the nodes share the same baud rate on the network. 	-	V
19FB	The sending registers exceed the range.	Revise the time to synchronize (suggested to use a longer time).	-	V
19FC	The receiving registers exceed the range.	Revise the time to synchronize (suggested to use a longer time).	-	V

2001	Not using the FCOMP card or not in the right mode for the ASDA-A2 while using the CANopen communication instruction.	 Use the FCOMP card in the function card slot to check if the operation mode is correct. Check the syntax error step in the program. Modify and compile the program and then download the program again. 	SM0	V
2003	The device used in the program exceeds the device range.		SM0	V
200B	The operand n or the other constant operands K/H exceed the range.		SM0	V
200C	The operands overlap.		SM0	V
200D	The binary to binary-coded decimal conversion is incorrect.		SM0	V
200E	The string does not end with 00.	Check the syntax error step in the program. Modify	SM0	V
2012	Incorrect division operation	and compile the program and then download the	SM0	V
2013	The value exceeds the range of values that can be represented by the floating-point numbers.	program again.	SM0	V
2014	The task designated by the TKON or YKOFF instruction is incorrect or exceeds the range.		SM0	V
2017	The instruction BREAK is written outside of the FOR-NEXT loop.	-	SM0	V
2027	No such position planning table number or the format is incorrect.	 Check the syntax error step in the program. Modify and compile the program and then download the program again. Check the settings of the position planning table. 	SM0	V
2028	High speed output instruction is being executed. Only one instruction can be executed at a time.	Refer to SR28 for the record of the axis number and rearrange the output control procedures.	-	V
2030	During the execution of CSFO instruction, the output frequency exceeds the upper limit.	Modify the rotic of input / output frequency or lower	-	V
2031	During the execution of CSFO instruciotn, when the output frequency is set to 0, but even after 2 seconds, the output is still not complete.	Modify the ratio of input / output frequency or lower the inut frequency value.	-	V
6004	The IP address filter is set incorrectly.	Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG again.	SM1108	х
600D	RJ45 port is not connected.	Check the connection.	SM1100	Х
6012	There are devices using the same IP address.	 Check if there are devices using the same IP address. Check if there is more than 1 DHCP or BOOTP server on the network. 	SM1101	V
6100	The email connection is busy.	Retry the email connection later. This error does not cause the PLC to stop running. Solve the problem by means of the related flag in the program.	SM1113	х
6103	The trigger attachment mode in the email is set incorrectly.	Set up the trigger attachment mode in HWCONFIG > CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > Email > Trigger Setting > Trigger Attachment Mode.	SM1113	х

6104	The attachment in the email does not exist.	Check whether the attachment exists in the memory card.	SM1113	Х
6105	The attachment in the email is oversized.	Check the size of the attachment. If the size is over 2 MB, the file cannot be sent as an attachment.	SM1113	х
6106	There is an SMTP server response timeout.	Check for the correct address and set up the SMTP server in HWCONFIG > CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > Email again.	SM1113	х
6107	There is an SMTP server response timeout.	 Check whether the status of the SMTP server is normal. Retry sending of the email later. This error does not cause the PLC to stop running. Solve the problem by means of the related flag in the program. 	SM1113	x
6108	SMTP verification failed	Check for the correct ID/Password and set up in HWCONFIG > CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > Email again.	SM1113	х
6200	The remote communication IP address set in the TCP socket function is illegal.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > TCP Socket. 	-	х
6201	The local communication port set in the TCP socket function is illegal.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > TCP Socket. 	-	х
6202	The remote communication port set in the TCP socket function is illegal.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > TCP Socket. 	-	х
6203	The device from which the data is sent in the TCP socket function is illegal.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > TCP Socket. 	-	х
6206	The device which receives the data in the TCP socket function is illegal.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > TCP Socket. 	-	х
6208	The data received through the TCP socket exceeds the device range.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > TCP Socket. 	-	x

		1. Check the program and the related special data		
6209	The remote communication IP address set in the UDP socket function is illegal.	registers. 2. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > UDP Socket.	-	x
620A	The local communication port set in the UDP socket function is illegal.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > UDP Socket. 	-	x
620C	The device from which the data is sent in the UDP socket function is illegal.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > UDP Socket. 	-	x
620F	The device which receives the data in the UDP socket function is illegal.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > UDP Socket. 	-	x
6210	The data received through the UDP socket exceeds the device range.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > UDP Socket. 	-	x
6212	There is no response from the remote device after the timeout period.	Make sure that the remote device is connected.	-	x
6213	The data received exceeds the limit.	 Check the program and the related special data registers. Set the Ethernet parameter for the CPU module in HWCONFIG CPU Module > Device Setting > Options > Ethernet Port Advanced > UDP Socket. 	-	x
6214	The remote device refuses the connection.	Make sure the remote device operates normally.	-	x
6215	The socket is not opened.	Check whether operational sequence in the program is correct.	-	x
6217	The socket is opened.	Check whether operational sequence in the program is correct.	-	x
6218	The data has been sent through the socket.	Check whether operational sequence in the program is correct.	-	x
6219	The data has been received through the socket.	Check whether operational sequence in the program is correct.	-	x
621A	The socket is closed.	Check whether operational sequence in the program is correct.	-	x
7011	The device communication function code in COM1 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н

7012	The device communication address used in COM1 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7013	The device used in COM1 exceeds the device range.	 Check the communication cable. Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7014	The device length of the communication data in COM1 exceeds the limit.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7017	The device checksum for the communication serial port of COM1 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7021	The device communication function code in COM2 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7022	The device communication address used in COM2 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7023	The device used in COM2 exceeds the device range.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7024	The device length of the communication data in COM2 exceeds the limit.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7027	The device checksum for the communication serial port of COM2 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7031	The device communication function code in the Ethernet is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7032	The device communication address used in the Ethernet is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7033	The device used in the Ethernet exceeds the device range.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7034	The device length of the communication data in the Ethernet exceeds the limit.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7037	The device checksum for the communication serial port of the Ethernet is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7041	The device communication function code in the USB is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7042	The device communication address used in the USB is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7043	The device used in the USB exceeds the device range.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н

AS Series Hardware Manual

7044	The device length of the communication data in the USB exceeds the limit.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cohine 	-	н
7047	The device checksum for the communication serial port of the USB is incorrect.	 2. Check the communication cable. 1. Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. 2. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70B1	The device communication function code in function card 1 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70B2	The device communication address used in function card 1 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70B3	The device used in the function card 1 exceeds the device range.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70B4	The device length of the communication data in function card 1 exceeds the limit.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70B7	The device checksum for the communication serial port of function card 1 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70C1	The device communication function code in function card 2 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70C2	The device communication address used in function card 2 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70C3	The device used in function card 2 exceeds the device range.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70C4	The device length of the communication data in function card 2 exceeds the limit.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
70C7	The device checksum for the communication serial port of function card 2 is incorrect.	 Check the communication setting in the master and the slave. Check the communication cable. 	-	н
7203	Invalid communication function code	 Refer to the function codes defined by the communication protocols. Check if the product firmware and the software used are the most updated versions. Make a note of the operation procedures and screenshots of the error windows and hand this note to the company or the technicians from the agents. 	-	н
8105	The contents of the program downloaded are incorrect. The program syntax is incorrect.	 Download the program and parameters again. Check the communication cable. Save all the projects and compress the projects into one compressed file and then hand this file to the company or the technicians from the agents. 	-	н

8106	The contents of the program downloaded are incorrect. The length of the execution code exceeds the limit.	 Download the program and parameters again. Save all the projects and compress the projects into one compressed file and then hand this file to the company or the technicians from the agents. 	-	Н
8107	The contents of the program downloaded are incorrect. The length of the source code exceeds the limit.	 Download the program and parameters again. Save all the projects and compress the projects into one compressed file and then hand this file to the company or the technicians from the agents. 	-	Н
8000 - 8FFF	Errors occur between software and PLC.	 Check if the product firmware and the software used are the most updated versions. Make a note of the operation procedures and screenshots of the error windows and hand this note to the company or the technicians from the agents. 		
9.3 Troubleshooting for I/O Modules

• Introduction to troubleshotting modules

Digital I/O, analog I/O, temperature measurement, positioning, counter, load cell, and network modules can be installed in an AS Series system. There are 2 types of error codes; error and warning. The CPU module and its modules stop operating when errors occur. The CPU modules and its modules do not stop operating when warnings are triggered.

9.3.1 Troubleshooting for Analog Modules (AD/DA/XA) and Temperature Modules (RTD/TC)

9.3.1.1 ERROR LED Indicators Are ON

You can set up HWCONFIG to have the following errors appear as warnings when they occur. Otherwise, when an error occurs, only an error message appears.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1605	Hardware failure	Contact the factory.
16#1607	The external voltage is abnormal.	Check the power supply.
16#1608	The factory calibration or the CJC is abnormal.	Contact the factory.

9.3.1.2 ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.2 Seconds

The following errors are specified as warnings to ensure that the CPU module can still run even when the warnings are triggered by its AIO modules. The following first 4 error codes are set as warnings by default in HWCONFIG; CPU must STOP running immediately when the first 4 errors occur.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1801	The external voltage is abnormal.	Check the power supply.
16#1802	Hardware failure	Contact the factory.
16#1804	The factory calibration is abnormal.	Contact the factory.
16#1807	The CJC is abnormal.	Contact the factory.
16#1808	The signal received by channel 1 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	Check the signal received by channel 1
16#1809	The signal received by channel 2 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	Check the signal received by channel 2
16#180A	The signal received by channel 3 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	Check the signal received by channel 3
16#180B	The signal received by channel 4 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	Check the signal received by channel 4
16#180C	The signal received by channel 5 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	Check the signal received by channel 5

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#180D	The signal received by channel 6 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	Check the signal received by channel 6
16#180E	The signal received by channel 7 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	Check the signal received by channel 7
16#180F	The signal received by channel 8 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	Check the signal received by channel 8
-	When power-on, the module is not detected by CPU module.	Check if the connection between module and CPU module is working. If not, connect again.

9.3.2 Troubleshooting for the Positioning Module AS02/04PU

9.3.2.1 ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.2 Seconds

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1802	Hardware failure	Contact the factory.

9.3.3 Troubleshooting for the High-Speed Counter Module AS02HC

9.3.3.1 ERROR LED Indicators Are ON

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1605	Counted result in the latched area is not retainable (major error)	Counted data is lost. Switch the module power OFF and ON again. The error code is cleared by the system. Contact the factory if the problem persists.
16#1606	Module settings in the latced area is not retainable. (major error)	Module setting data is lost. Switch the module power OFF and ON again. Download the HWCONFIG settings again to clear the error code. Contact the factory if the problem persists.
16#1607	Module setting error (major error)	Check if the setting in HWCONFIG is consistent with the actual placement. Contact the factory if the problem persists.

9.3.3.2 ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.5 Seconds

The following errors are specified as warnings to ensure that the CPU module can still run even when the warnings are triggered by its AIO modules.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1800	Counter overflow / underflow on CH1	Check the counter result. If the alarm is not required, disable the alarm output function in HWCONFIG. Use any of the followings to clear the error code: clear, reset, preset the counter, restart the module, or execute DHCCNT instruction again.
16#1801	Counter overflow / underflow on CH2	
16#1802	Linear count exceeding the set upper/lower limit on CH1	Check the signal received by channel 1 and 2. Hardware counter is still counting; when the number is

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1803	Linear count exceeding the set upper/lower limit on CH2	accumulated to the maximum and go back to the minimum, the error code will be cleared.
16#1804	The variation in relation to a SSI encoder position exceeding the limit on CH1	Check if there is any interruption and check the device specification to see if the offset setting is matching with the actual placement. When the next reading is normal, the error code will be cleared.
16#1805	The variation in relation to a SSI encoder position exceeding the limit on CH2	
16#1806	Abnormal SSI communication on CH1	Check the execution of DHCCNT instruction. If it is parity check, check is there is any interruption and
16#1807	Abnormal SSI communication on CH2	check if the data format is correct. Check if the device wiring is secure, and if the encoder power supply is normal.
16#1808	SSI absolute position cross zero point on CH1	Check the SSI absolute encoder specification and modify the setting accordingly. If the alarm is not required, disable the alarm output function in
16#1809	SSI absolute position cross zero point on CH2	HWCONFIG. Use any of the followings to clear the error code: clear, reset, preset the counter, restart the module, or execute DHCCNT instruction again.

9.3.4 Troubleshooting for the Load Cell Module AS02LC

9.3.4.1 ERROR LED Indicators Are ON

You can set up HWCONFIG to have the following errors appear as warnings when they occur. Otherwise, when an error occurs, only an error message appears.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1605	Hardware failure (that is, the driver board)	Contact the factory.
16#1607	The external voltage is abnormal.	Check the power supply.

9.3.4.2 ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.2 Seconds

The following errors are specified as warnings to ensure that the CPU module can still run even when the warnings are triggered by its AIO modules. The following first 3 error codes are set as warnings by default in HWCONFIG; CPU must STOP running immediately when the first 3 errors occur.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1801	The external voltage is abnormal.	Check the power supply.
16#1802	Hardware failure	Contact the factory.
16#1807	Diver board failure	Contact the factory.
16#1808	The signal received by channel 1 exceeds the range of analog inputs or the SEN voltage is abnormal.	Check the signal received by channel 1 and the cable connections.
16#1809	The signal received by channel 1 exceeds the weight limit.	Check the value input to channel 1 and the maximum weight setting.
16#180A	The factory calibration in channel 1 is incorrect.	Check the weight calibration in channel 1.
16#180B	The signal received by channel 2 exceeds the range of analog inputs or the SEN voltage is abnormal.	Check the signal received by channel 2 and the cable connections.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#180C	The signal received by channel 2 exceeds the weight limit.	Check the value input to channel 2 and the maximum weight setting.
16#180D	The factory calibration in channel 2 is incorrect.	Check the weight calibration in channel 1.
-	When power-on, the module is not detected by CPU module.	Check if the connection between module and CPU module is working. If not, connect again.

9.3.5 Troubleshooting for the Module AS04SIL IO-Link as a Communication Module

9.3.5.1 ERROR LED Indicators (Module Status) Blinking Every 0.2 Seconds

The following error codes identify possible errors when the AS04SIL module is installed on the right side of the CPU module or RTU and acts as a communication module.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1605	Hardware failure	 Check that the module is securely installed. Install a new AS04SIL or contact the factory.
16#1606	24VDC power supply is not sufficient and then recovered from low-voltage for less than 10 ms.	Check whether the 24 V power supply to the module is normal.

9.3.5.2 ERROR LED Indicators (Network Status) Blinking Every 0.1 Seconds

The following error codes identify possible errors when the AS04SIL module is installed on the right side of the CPU module or RTU and acts as a communication module.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1800	Error occurs in IO-Link Master	See the following IO-Link Event Code table for more information
16#1801	Error occurs in IO-Link device	See the following IO-Link Event Code table for more information
16#1802	No external power supply	Check the external power supply

IO-Link Event Code Table

IO-Link		Туре				Sou	rce
Event Codes	Warning	Error	Notifica- tion	Event	Solution	IO-Link Master	IO-Link Device
16#4000		v		Device temperature over- load	Lower load		V
16#4210	V			Device temperature over- run	Clear source of heat		V
16#5101		V		Device fuse blown	Change fuse		V
16#5110	v			Power supply voltage over-run	Check tolerance		V
16#5111	V			Power supply voltage under-run	Check tolerance		V

IO-Link		Туре					rce
Event Codes	Warning	Error	Notifica- tion	Event	Solution	IO-Link Master	IO-Link Device
16#6320		v		Parameter error	Check device specificaitons		V
16#6321		V		Parameter missing	Check device specifications		V
16#7710		V		Device short circuit	Check installation		V
16#8C10	V			Process variable range over-run	Check process data		V
16#8C20		v		Measurement range over- run	Check application		V
16#8C30	V			Process variable range under-run	Check process data		V
16#8CA0	v			No connected IO-Link device	Check installation	V	
16#8CA1	v			The version of the IO-Link protocol is different from the one configured.	Use matching IODD file and configured again.	v	
16#8CA2	v			Connected device is different from the one configured in the software	Check configurations and installation	V	
16#8CA3				Reserved		V	
16#8CA4		v		IO-Link device process cable short circuit	Check installation	V	
16#8CA5	v			Master temperature exceeds 135°C	Clear source of heat	V	
16#8CA6		v		Master temperature exceeds 160°C	Clear source of heat and lower load	V	
16#8CA7	v			Device power supply voltage under-run L+ (<18V)	Check the external power supply	V	
16#8CA8		v		Device power supply voltage under-run L+ (<9V)	Check the external power supply	V	
16#8CA9	V			Illegal device ID	Check device specifications	V	
16#8CAA	V			IO-Link process data range over-run	Check device specifications	V	
16#8CAB	v			Process data range over- run	Scan the device and download the configuration again	v	
16#8CAC		V		Data storage error	Contact the factory	V	
0xFF21			V	New connected device		V	
0xFF22			V	Device disconnected	Check installation	V	
0xFF23			v	Data storage identification mismatch	Set the Data Storage access locked and set it to backup / restore and then backing up data according to actual placement.	V	

IO-Link		Туре				Sou	rce
Event Codes	Warning	Error	or Notifica- Event tion		Solution	IO-Link Master	IO-Link Device
0xFF24			V	Data storage not sufficient	Check device specifications	V	
0xFF25			V	Data storage parameter access denied	Check device specifications	V	

9.3.6 Troubleshooting for the Module AS00SCM as a Communication Module

9.3.6.1 ERROR LED Indicators Are ON

The following error codes identify possible errors when the AS00SCM module is installed on the right side of the CPU module and acts as a communication module.

Error Code	Description	Solution	
16#1605	Hardware failure	1. Check that the module is securely installed.	
10// 1000		2. Install a new AS00SCM or contact the factory.	
		1. Check if the function card is securely installed.	
		2. Install a new function card or contact the factory.	
16#1606	The function card setting is incorrect.	3. Check if the setting in HWCONFIG is consistent with	
	the function card setting.		
		4. Install a new AS00SCM or contact the factory.	

9.3.6.2 ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.5 Seconds

The following error codes identify possible errors when the AS00SCM module is installed on the right side of the CPU module and acts as a communication module.

Error Code	Description	Solution				
16#1802	Incorrect parameters	Check the parameter in HWCONFIG. Download the parameter again.				
16#1803	Communication timeout	 Check whether the communication cable is properly connected. Check if the station number and the communication format are correctly set. Check if the connection with the function card is working correctly. 				
16#1804	The UD Link setting is incorrect.	 Check the settings of the UD Link. Check the warning settings in the PLC. 				

The following error codes can only be viewed with SCMSoft; when the following errors occur, they are not shown on the LED indicators and the system does not send the error messages to the CPU module.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#0107	The settings in HWCONFIG and manual settings are not consistent with function card 1.	Check the settings in HWCONFIG and manual settings for function card 1.

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#0108	The settings in HWCONFIG and manual settings are not consistent for function card 2.	Check the settings in HWCONFIG and manual settings for function card 2.
16#0201	Incorrect parameters	Check the parameter in HWCONFIG. Download the parameter again.
16#0301	Function card 1 communication timeout	 Check if the station number and the communication format are correctly set. Check if the connection with the function card is working correctly.
16#0302	Function card 2 communication timeout	 Check if the station number and the communication format are correctly set. Check if the connection with the function card is working correctly.
16#0400	Invalid UD Link Group ID for function card 1	 Check the UD Link settings. Check the warning settings in the PLC.
16#0401	Invalid UD Link Group ID for function card 2	 Check the UD Link settings. Check the warning settings in the PLC.
16#0402	Invalid UD Link Command for function card 1	 Check the UD Link settings. Check the warning settings in the PLC.
16#0403	Invalid UD Link Command for function card 1	 Check the UD Link settings. Check the warning settings in the PLC.

9.3.7 Troubleshooting for the Module AS00SCM as a Remote Module

Errors from the remote modules are regarded as warnings for AS Series CPU modules. The LED indicator of the CPU module blinks and the CPU module can still operate. Use flag SM30 to manage error presentation in the remote modules.

9.3.7.1 ERROR LED Indicators Are ON

Error codes:

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1301	Hardware failure	 Check if the module is securely installed. Change and install a new AS00SCM or contact the factory.
16#1302	The function card setting is incorrect.	 Check if the function card is securely installed with the AS-FCOPM card. Change and install a new function card or contact the factory. Check if the setting in HWCONFIG is consistent with the function card setting. Install a new AS00SCM or contact the factory.

9.3.7.2 ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.5 Seconds

Error codes:

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1500	Remote module communication timeout	Make sure the module is properly connected to the CPU module and turn the modules on again.
16#1502	Incorrect parameters	Check the parameter in HWCONFIG. Download the parameter again.
16#1503	Extension module communication timeout	Make sure the module is properly connected to the CPU module and turn the modules on again.
16#1505	The actual placement of the extension module is not consistent with the configurations.	Check if the setting in HWCONFIG is consistent with the actual placement.

9.3.7.3 ERROR LED Indicators Blinking Every 0.2 Seconds

This happens when the 24 VDC power supply for the remote module is not sufficient. Check the power supply. If the power supply is normal, remove the extension module from the CPU module and then check if the SCM remote module is out of order. Error codes:

Error Code	Description	Solution
16#1303	24VDC power supply is not sufficient and then recovered from low-voltage for less than 10 ms.	Check whether the 24 V power supply to the module is normal.

9.3.8 Troubleshooting for AS01DNET Modules

Refer to sections 12.4.6 and 12.4.7 for more details.

9.4 Error Codes and LED Indicators for CPU Modules

A. Columns

- a. Error code: If an error occurs in the system, an error code is generated.
- b. Description: The description of the error
- c. CPU status: If the error occurs, the CPU stops running, keeps running, or shows the status you defined for the error.
 - > Stop: The CPU stops running when the error occurs.
 - > Continue: The CPU keeps running when the error occurs.
- d. LED indicator status: If the error occurs, the LED indicator is ON, OFF, or blinks.
 - ERROR: System error

9

• Descriptions

Module Type	LED indicator	Descriptions
CPU	Error LED	Descriptions There are five types of error indicator states for of the CPU module errors, including LED indicator ON, OFF, blinking fast, blinking normally, and blinking slowly. When the LED indicator is ON, blinking fast/normally, clear the problems first in order to run the CPU module. When the LED indicator is blinking slowly, indicating a warning type of error codes, it does not require immediate action. Clear the problems when the module is powered off. Error type: ON: A serious error occurs in the module. Blinking fast (every 0.2 seconds): unstable power supply or hardware Failure. Blinking normally (every 0.5 second): system program errors or system cannot run.
		Warning type: Blinking slowly (every one second and off for three seconds): a warning is triggered, but the system can still run. OFF: a warning is triggered, but the system can still run. You can modify the rules of how a warning is triggered, or use the SM/SR to show the warnings.

9.4.1 Error Codes and LED Indicators for CPU Modules

Note: refer to Section 12.3 for the status descriptions of the Error LED indicators.

Error		CPU	ERROR LED indicator status				
code	Description	status	ON	Blinking fast	Blinking normally	Blinking slowly	OFF
000A	Scan timeout	Stop	v				
000C	The program in the PLC is damaged.	Stop			V		
0010	The access to the memory in the CPU is denied.	Stop			V		
0011	The PLC ID is incorrect.	Continue					V
0012	The PLC password is incorrect.	Continue					V
0026	RTC cannot keep track of the current time (the battery LED is blinking.)	Continue					
0027	Battery low (the battery LED is ON.)	Continue					
002A	24VDC power supply is not sufficient and then is recovered from low-voltage for less than 10 ms.	Continue		V			
002D	The PLC maximum password attempts exceeded.	Continue					V
002E	The access to the external memory of the CPU is denied.	Stop			V		
002F	PLC programs are not consistent with the system logs.	Stop			V		
0050	The memories in the latched special auxiliary relays are abnormal.	Continue					V
0051	The latched special data registers are abnormal.	Continue					V

Error		CPU	ERROR LED indicator sta		tor status	tus	
code	Description	status	ON	Blinking fast	Blinking normally	Blinking slowly	OFF
0052	The memories in the latched auxiliary relays are abnormal.	Continue					V
0054	The latched counters are abnormal.	Continue					V
0055	The latched 32-bit counters are abnormal.	Continue					V
0056	The latched special auxiliary relay is abnormal.	Continue					V
0059	The latched data registers are abnormal.	Continue					V
005D	The CPU module does not detect a memory card.	Continue					V
005E	The memory card is initialized incorrectly.	Continue					V
0063	An error occurs when data is written to the memory card.	Continue					V
0064	A file in the memory card cannot be read.	Continue					V
0070	The actual placement of the function cards is not consistent with the settings.	Stop			V		
0102	The interrupt number exceeds the range.	Stop			V		
0202	The MC instruction exceeds the range.	Stop			V		
0302	The MCR instruction exceeds the range.	Stop			V		
0D03	The operands used in DHSCS are not used properly.	Stop			V		
0E05	The operands HCXXX used in DCNT are not used properly.	Stop			V		
1300							
- 130F	Errors occurred in the remote modules	Continue				V	
1402	The arrangement of the I/O modules is not consistent with the settings.	Stop			V		
140B	Number of communication modules exceeds the limit of four.	Stop			V		
140D	Number of extension modules exceeds the limit of 32.	Stop			V		
140E	Number of remote modules exceeds the limit of eight on the right side of the CPU module.	Stop			V		
1500	Connection lost in the remote modules	Continue				V	
1502 -	Errors occurred in the remote modules	Continue				V	
150F							
1600	The ID of the extension module exceeds the range.	Stop			V		
1601	The ID of the extension module cannot be set.	Stop			V		
1602	The ID of the extension module is duplicated.	Stop			V		
1603	The extension module cannot be operated.	Stop			V		
1604	Extension module communication timeout	Stop			V		
1605	Hardware failure	Stop			V		
1606	Errors on the communication module function card	Stop			V		

AS Series Hardware Manual

Error		CPU		ERROR L	ED indica	tor status	JS
code	Description	status	ON	Blinking fast	Blinking normally	Blinking slowly	OFF
1607	The external voltage is abnormal.	Stop			V		
1608	The Internal factory calibration or the CJC is abnormal.	Stop			V		
1609 -	Reserved (Error codes for the extension modules)	Stop			V		
160F							
1800 - 180F	Errors occurred in the extension modules	Continue				V	
1900 - 191C	Heartbeat errors occurred in the slave of the Delta ASD-A2 control.	Continue				V	
1950	The initialization of the Delta ASD-A2 control has not yet been completed, the CANopen instructions cannot be executed.	Continue					V
2001	Not using the FCOMP card or not in the right mode for the ASDA-A2 while using the CANopen communication instruction.	Continue					V
2003	The device used in the program exceeds the device range or is illegal.	Continue					V
200A	Invalid instruction	Stop			V		
200B	The operand n or the other constant operands K/H exceed the range.	Continue					V
200C	The operands overlap.	Continue					V
200D	The binary to binary-coded decimal conversion is incorrect.	Continue					V
200E	The string does not end with 00.	Continue					V
2012	Incorrect division operation	Continue					V
2013	The value exceeds the range of values which can be represented by the floating-point numbers.	Continue					V
2014	The task designated by the TKON or YKOFF instruction is incorrect, or exceeds the range.	Continue					V
2017	The instruction BREAK is written outside of the FOR-NEXT loop.	Continue					V
2027	No such position planning table number or the format is incorrect.	Continue					V
2028	The high speed output instruction is being executed. Only one instruction can be executed at a time.	Continue					V
2030	During the execution of CSFO instruction, the output frequency exceeds the upper limit.	Continue					V
2031	During the execution of CSFO instruciotn, when the output frequency is set to 0, but even after 2 seconds, the output is still not complete.	Continue					V
6004	The IP address filter is set incorrectly.	Continue					V

Error		CPU		ERROR L	.ED indica	tor status	tus
code	Description	status	ON	Blinking fast	Blinking normally	Blinking slowly	OFF
600D	RJ45 port is not connected.	Continue					V
6010	The number of the MODBUS TCP connections exceeds the range.	Continue			V		
6011	The number of the EtherNet/IP connections exceeds the range.	Continue			V		
6012	There are devices using the same IP address.	Continue					V
6100	The email connection is busy.	Continue					V
6103	The trigger attachment mode in the email is set incorrectly.	Continue					V
6104	The attachment in the email does not exist.	Continue					V
6105	The attachment in the email is too big.	Continue					V
6106	There is an SMTP server response timeout.	Continue					V
6107	There is an SMTP server response timeout.	Continue					V
6108	SMTP verification failed	Continue					V
6200	The remote communication IP address set in the TCP socket function is illegal.	Continue					V
6201	The local communication port set in the TCP socket function is illegal.	Continue					V
6202	The remote communication port set in the TCP socket function is illegal.	Continue					V
6203	The device from which the data is sent in the TCP socket function is illegal.	Continue					V
6206	The device that receives the data in the TCP socket function is illegal.	Continue					V
6208	The data that is received through the TCP socket exceeds the device range.	Continue					V
6209	The remote communication IP address set in the UDP socket function is illegal.	Continue					V
620A	The local communication port set in the UDP socket function is illegal.	Continue					V
620C	The device from which the data is sent in the UDP socket function is illegal.	Continue					V
620F	The device that receives the data in the UDP socket function is illegal.	Continue					V
6210	The data that is received through the UDP socket exceeds the device range.	Continue					V
6212	There is no response from the remote device after the timeout period.	Continue					V
6213	The data received exceeds the limit.	Continue					V
6214	The remote device refuses the connection.	Continue					V
6215	The socket is not opened.	Continue					V
6217	The socket is opened.	Continue					V
6218	The data has been sent through the socket.	Continue					V
6219	The data has been received through the socket.	Continue					V
621A	The socket is closed.	Continue					V

Error		CPU	ERROR LED indicator stat		tor status	us	
code	Description	status	ON	Blinking fast	Blinking normally	Blinking slowly	OFF
7011	The device communication function code in COM1 is incorrect.	Continue					V
7012	The device communication address used in COM1 is incorrect.	Continue					V
7013	The device used in COM1 exceeds the device range.	Continue					V
7014	The device length of the communication data in COM1 exceeds the limit.	Continue					V
7017	The device checksum for the communication serial port of COM1 is incorrect.	Continue					V
7021	The device communication function code in COM2 is incorrect.	Continue					V
7022	The device communication address used in COM2 is incorrect.	Continue					V
7023	The device used in COM2 exceeds the device range.	Continue					V
7024	The device length of the communication data in COM2 exceeds the limit.	Continue					V
7027	The device checksum for the communication serial port of COM2 is incorrect.	Continue					V
7031	The device communication function code in Ethernet is incorrect.	Continue					V
7032	The device communication address used in Ethernet is incorrect.	Continue					V
7033	The device used in Ethernet exceeds the device range.	Continue					V
7034	The device length of the communication data in Ethernet exceeds the limit.	Continue					V
7037	The device checksum for the communication serial port of Ethernet is incorrect.	Continue					V
7041	The device communication function code in USB is incorrect.	Continue					V
7042	The device communication address used in USB is incorrect.	Continue					V
7043	The device used in USB exceeds the device range.	Continue					V
7044	The device length of the communication data in USB exceeds the limit.	Continue					V
7047	The device checksum for the communication serial port of USB is incorrect.	Continue					V
70B1	The device communication function code in function card 1 is incorrect.	Continue					V
70B2	The device communication address used in function card 1 is incorrect.	Continue					V
70B3	The device used in function card 1 exceeds the device range.	Continue					V

Error	Description	CPU	ERROR LED indicator statu		J	tor status	
code	Description	status	ON	Blinking fast	Blinking normally	Blinking slowly	OFF
70B4	The device length of the communication data in function card 1 exceeds the limit.	Continue					V
70B7	The device checksum for the communication serial port of function card 1 is incorrect.	Continue					V
70C1	The device communication function code in function card 2 is incorrect.	Continue					V
70C2	The device communication address used in function card 2 is incorrect.	Continue					V
70C3	The device used in function card 2 exceeds the device range.	Continue					V
70C4	The device length of the communication data in function card 2 exceeds the limit.	Continue					V
70C7	The device checksum for the communication serial port of function card 2 is incorrect.	Continue					V
7203	Invalid communication function code	Continue					V
8105	The contents of the downloaded program are incorrect. The program syntax is incorrect.	Continue					V
8106	The contents of the downloaded program are incorrect. The length of the execution code exceeds the limit.	Continue					V
8107	The contents of the downloaded program are incorrect. The length of the source code exceeds the limit.	Continue					V
8000 - 8FFF	Errors occur between software and PLC.	Continue					V

9

9.4.2 Error Codes and LED Indicators for Analog/Temperature Modules

		ERROR LED i	ndicator status
Error code	Description	$\begin{array}{c} A \rightarrow D / \\ D \rightarrow A / \\ A \leftrightarrow D \end{array}$	ERROR
16#1605	Hardware failure	OFF	ON
16#1607	The external voltage is abnormal.	OFF	ON
16#1608	The factory calibration or the CJC is abnormal.	OFF	ON
16#1801*1	The external voltage is abnormal.	OFF	Blinking
16#1802*1	Hardware failure	OFF	Blinking
16#1804*1	The factory calibration is abnormal.	RUN: Blinking STOP: OFF	Blinking
16#1807*1	The CJC is abnormal.	OFF	Blinking
16#1808	The signal received by channel 1 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).		
16#1809	The signal received by channel 2 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).		
16#180A	The signal received by channel 3 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).		
16#180B	The signal received by channel 4 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	RUN: Blinking	
16#180C	The signal received by channel 5 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).	STOP: OFF	Blinking
16#180D	The signal received by channel 6 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).		
16#180E	The signal received by channel 7 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).		
16#180F	The signal received by channel 8 exceeds the range of analog inputs (temperature).		
-	When power-on, the module is not detected by CPU module.	OFF	Blinking once or twice and after 2 seconds, blinks repeatedly

*1: The errors are specified as warnings to ensure the CPU module can still run even when the warnings are triggered by its AIO modules. Set up HWCONFIG to have the following first 4 error codes appear as errors when they occur.

9.4.3 Error Codes and LED Indicators for Positioning Module AS02 / 04PU

Error code	Description	ERROR LED indicator status		
Error code		$A \rightarrow D$	ERROR	
16#1802	Hardware failure	OFF	Blinking	

9.4.4 Error Codes and LED Indicators for High Speed Counter Module AS02HC

Error code	Description	ERROR LED in	ndicator status
Error code	Description	ON	Blinking
16#1605	Counted result in the latched area is not retainable (major error)	V	
16#1606	Module settings in the latced area is not retainable. (major error)	V	
16#1607	Module setting error (major error)	V	
16#1800	Counter overflow / underflow on CH1		V
16#1801	Counter overflow / underflow on CH2		V
16#1802	Linear count exceeding the set upper/lower limit on CH1		V
16#1803	Linear count exceeding the set upper/lower limit on CH2		V
16#1804	The variation in relation to a SSI encoder position exceeding the limit on CH1		V
16#1805	The variation in relation to a SSI encoder position exceeding the limit on CH2		V
16#1806	Abnormal SSI communication on CH1		V
16#1807	Abnormal SSI communication on CH2		V
16#1808	SSI absolute position cross zero point on CH1		V
16#1809	SSI absolute position cross zero point on CH2		V

9.4.5 Error Codes and LED Indicators for Load Cell Module AS02LC

Error codo	Error code Description		dicator status
	Description	$A \rightarrow D$	ERROR
16#1605	Hardware failure (the diver board included)	OFF	ON
16#1607	The external voltage is abnormal.	OFF	ON
16#1801*1	The external voltage is abnormal.	OFF	Blinking
16#1802*1	Hardware failure	OFF	Blinking
16#1807*1	Diver board failure	OFF	Blinking
16#1808	The signal received by channel 1 exceeds the range of analog inputs or the SEN voltage is abnormal.		
16#1809	The signal received by channel 1 exceeds the weight limit.		
16#180A	The factory calibration in channel 1 is incorrect.	RUN: Blinking	Dlinking
16#180B	The signal received by channel 2 exceeds the range of analog inputs or the SEN voltage is abnormal.	STOP: OFF	Blinking
16#180C	The signal received by channel 2 exceeds the weight limit.		
16#180D	The factory calibration in channel 2 is incorrect.		

*1: The following errors are specified as warnings to ensure the CPU module can still run even when the warnings are triggered by its AIO modules. You can set up HWCONFIG to have the following first 3 error codes appear as errors when they occur.

9.4.6 Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS04SIL IO-Link as a Communication Module

Error Code	Error Code Description	MS Status L	ED indicator
		ON	Blinking
16#1605	Hardware failure		V
16#1606	24VDC power supply is not sufficient and then recovered from low-voltage for less than 10 ms.		V

Error Codo	Error Code Description		indicator
Endi Code	Description	ON	Blinking
16#1800	Error occurs in IO-Link Master		V
16#1801	Error occurs in IO-Link device		V
16#1802	No external power supply	V	

9.4.7 Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS00SCM as a Communication Module

Error Code Description	Description	ERROR LED i	D indicator status	
	Description	ON	Blinking	
16#1605	Hardware failure	V		
16#1606	The setting of the function card is incorrect.	V		
16#1802	Incorrect parameters		V	
16#1803	Communication timeout		V	
16#1804	The setting of the UD Link is incorrect.		V	

9.4.8 Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS00SCM as a Remote Module

Error Code	Description	ERROR LED indicator status		
	Description	ON	Blinking	Blinking fast
16#1301	Hardware failure	V		
16#1302	The setting of the function card is incorrect.	V		
16#1303	24 VDC power supply is not sufficient and then is recovered from a low-voltage less than 10ms situation.			V
16#1502	Incorrect parameters		V	
16#1503	Extension module communication timeout		V	

9.4.9 Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS01DNET (Master/Slave Mode)

Code	Explanation	Correction
0~63	Node address of AS01DNET-A (in normal operation)	
80	AS01DNET-A is in STOP status.	Turn the PLC to RUN and start I/O data exchange
F0	The node ID of AS01DNET is the same as that of other node or exceeds the allowed range.	 Ensure that the node address of AS01DNET is unique. Re-power AS01DNET.
F1	No configured slave in Scan List.	Configure the scan list and then download the configuration to AS01DNET.
F2	Too low voltage of the work power	Check if the power supply for AS01DNET and the PLC is normal.
F3	AS01DNET enters the test mode	Switch the function switch IN1 from On to Off and re-power AS01DNET-A.
F4	BUS-OFF	 Check if the network cable is normal and the shielded cable is grounded. Check if the baud rates of all nodes in the network are same. Check if the start and end of the network cable are both connected with a 121Ω terminal resistor. Re-power AS01DNET-A.
F5	No network power	 Check if the network cable is normal. Ensure that the network power is normal.
F6	Internal error; Flash or RAM check error	If the error still exists after re-power, send AS01DNET-A back to the factory for repair.
F8	Error produced in factory manufacturing	If the error still exists after re-power, send AS01DNET-A back to the factory for repair.
F9	Internal error; EEPROM access failure	If the error still exists after re-power, send AS01DNET-A back to the factory for repair.
FA	Invalid configuration data	 Configure the network correctly and re-download it to AS01DNET- A. Check if the node address of one slave in the scan list is the same as that of AS01DNET-A.
E0	Identification parameters returned from the slave do not match the configuration data.	 Check if there is any change in node ID of the slave in the network. Check if some node device in the network is replaced. Re-configure the network.
E1	I/O Data size returned does not match that in the scan list.	Re-configure I/O data size of the slave, download the configuration to AS01DNET-A and run the PLC.
_	The slave device in the scan list does not exist or is offline when AS01DNET-A is in master mode.	 Check if there is a change in the node address of the slave. Check if the communication cable is disconnected or connected
E2	The I/O connection between the slave AS01DNET-A and the master is broken when AS01DNET-A is in slave mode.	 loosely. Check if the bus cable length exceeds the maximum transmission distance. If so, the system may not be stable.
E3	AS01DNET-A fails to transmit data.	 Make sure that the connection between AS01DNET-A and the network is normal.

Code	Explanation	Correction	
		 Check if the baud rate of AS01DNET-A is the same as that of other node in the network. 	
E4	Error detected in sequence of fragmented I/O data from the slave device.	Check if the slave is operating normally.	
E5	The slave device returns error when AS01DNET-A attempts to communicate with it.	Check if the slave is operating normally.	
E6	IO data size returned from the slave is bigger than that configured in Scan List.	Check that the IO data size of the slave should be the same as that configured in Scan List.	
E7	AS01DNET-A is checking MAC ID.	 If the code is displayed long, do the troubleshooting according to the following steps. Make sure that at least two nodes work normally in the network. Check if either end of the network is connected with the terminal resistor of 121Ω. Check if the baud rates of the node devices in the network are same. Check if the communication cable is normal so as to avoid that the cable is disconnected or connected loosely. Check if the bus cable length exceeds the maximum transmission distance. If so, the system may not be stable. Check if the shielded wire of the network cable is grounded. Re-power AS01DNET-A scanner module. 	

9.4.10 Error Codes and LED Indicators for Module AS01DNET (RTU Mode)

Code	Indication	How to deal with
0~63	Node ID of the scanner module (When in RUN state)	No correction needed
F0	The node ID is repeated or exceeds allowed range.	 Ensure that the node ID of AS01DNET (RTU) is unique in the DeviceNet network within the range of 0~63. Repower it on after changing the node ID.
F1	No I/O module is configured to AS01DNET (RTU) in the DeviceNet Builder software.	Add I/O modules in AS01DNET (RTU) in the DeviceNet Builder software and download the configuration data to AS01DNET (RTU) after the configuration is finished.
F2	The work voltage of AS01DNET (RTU) is too low.	Check if the power supply for AS01DNET (RTU) works normally.
F3	AS01DNET (RTU) enters the test mode.	Repower AS01DNET (RTU).
F4	AS01DNET (RTU) is the Bus- Off state.	 Check if the network communication cable is normal and the shielded cable is grounded. Ensure the baud rates of all network nodes are same. Check if the two ends of the network are both connected with a 120Ω terminal resistor. Repower the scanner module.

9

Code	Indication	How to deal with
F5	No network power supply for AS01DNET(RTU)	 Check if the network cable is normal. Check if the network power supply is normal. (The external 24V DC network power supply is connected between red V+ and black V- of AS01DNET (RTU) .)
F6	Internal error; An error in the internal storage units of AS01DNET (RTU)	Return the product to factory for repair if the error still exists after re-power on.
F7	Internal error; An error in the data exchange units of AS01DNET (RTU)	Return the product to factory for repair if the error still exists after re-power on.
F8	Manufacture error	Return the product to factory for repair if the error still exists after re-power on.
F9	Internal error; An error in the access of the Flash of AS01DNET (RTU)	Return the product to factory for repair if the error still exists after re-power on.
E4	Module error	Check if an error occurs in the modules connected to the right side of AS01DNET (RTU); Check if the module exists; Check if current module matches that configured in the software; Check if the unconfigured module is added.
E7	Repeated node ID detection	 If the code has emerged for a long time, please shoot troubles in the methods below. 1. Ensure that there are at least two nodes working normally in the network. 2. Check if the two ends of the network are both connected with a 121Ω terminal resistor. 3. Ensure that the baud rates of all network nodes are same. 4. Check if the network cable has a problem such as being disconnected and loosened. 5. Check if the bus communication cable length exceeds maximum transmission distance. If the maximum transmission distance is exceeded, the stability of the system can not be ensured. 6. Check if the shielded wire of the network communication cable is grounded. 7. Turn on the power of AS01DNET (RTU) again.
E9	The number of I/O modules connected to AS01DNET (RTU) exceeds the maximum 8.	Check if the number of I/O modules connected to AS01DNET (RTU) is more than 8.
80	AS01DNET (RTU) is in STOP state.	 Check if the RUN/STOP switch of the PLC connected to the DeviceNet master is turned to RUN. Check if the value of control word of AS01DNET (RTU) is 1. For details, refer to section 10.5.4.3.4.
83	The AS01DNET (RTU) configuration in the software is being downloading.	Wait until the download of AS01DNET (RTU) configuration data is completed.